VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Chapter</u>		
100	Background	100-1
200	General Administration.	200-1
300	Management Planning.	300-1
400	Forest Ownership.	400-1
500	Land Management & Use.	500-1
600	Protection	600-1
700	Roads, Trails & Access.	700-1
800	Integrated Resource Management	800-1
900	Appendix	900-1
1000	Needs	1000-1
2000	Annual Planning.	2000-1
3000	Accomplishments	3000-1

1	VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STAT	TS.
2 3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4		
5	CHAPTER 100	
6 7	BACKGROUND	
8 9	100 MISSION STATEMENT	2
10	100 MISSION STATEMENT	3
11 12	105 GOAL OF THE VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN	3
13	110 CHAPTER 100 OBJECTIVE	4
14 15	115 STATUTORY AUTHORITY	4
16 17	120 COUNTY AUTHORITY	4
18 19	120.1 ORDINANCES	5
20 21	125 HISTORY	5
22 23	125.1 STATEWIDE	5
2425	125.2 COUNTY FOREST PROGRAM	6
26 27	125.3 WISCONSIN COUNTY FORESTS ASSOCIATION	7
28 29	130 DESCRIPTION OF FOREST	8
30	130.1 NATURAL FEATURES	8
32 33	130.1.1 Topography and Climate	8
34 35	130.1.2 Geology and Soils	10
36 37 38	130.1.3 Geography	10
39 40	130.1.4 Biological Communities	11
41 42	130.1.5 Vegetative Cover Types	12
43 44	130.1.6 Wildlife	12

45	130.1.7 Rare and Endangered Resources
46	
47	130.1.8 Water
48	
49	130.2 CULTURAL FACTORS
50	
51	130.2.1 Recreation
52	
53	130.2.2 Economy14
54	
55	130.2.3 Roads and Access
56	
57	130.2.4 Education and Research
58	
59	130.2.5 Trends
60	
61	130.3 COUNTY FOREST OWNERSHIP
62	

63 64 65	100	MISSION STATEMENT
66		Natural resources, such as those provided by the County Forest, are the base for
67		addressing the ecological and socioeconomic needs of society. The mission of the
68		County Forest is to manage, conserve, and protect these resources on a sustainable basis
69		for present and future generations.
70		
71		County Forest resources should be protected from natural catastrophes such as fire, insect
72		and disease outbreaks, and from human threats such as encroachment, over-utilization,
73		environmental degradation and excessive development. While managed for
74		environmental needs including watershed protection, protection of rare plant and animal
75		communities, and maintenance of plant and animal diversity, these same resources must
76		also be managed and provide for sociological needs, including provisions for recreational
77		opportunities and the production of raw materials for wood-using industries.
78		
79		Management must balance local needs with broader state, national and global concerns
80		through integration of sound forestry, wildlife, fisheries, endangered resources, water
81		quality, soil, and recreational practices. Management will provide this variety of products
82		and amenities for the future through the use of sustainable forest management practices.
83		
84	105	GOAL OF THE VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN PURSUANT TO §28.11,
85		WIS. STATS. (Hereinafter referred to as the 'Plan')
86		In this 'Plan' the term 'Vilas County Forestry Plan' refers exclusively to §28.11, Wis.
87		Stats. and specifically how it is defined therein.
88		To administer the County Forest program in a manner consistent with the Mission
89		Statement, with consideration to recommendations from interested citizens' groups and

consistent with the purpose of the County Forest Law stated in Chapter 28.11, Wisconsin

Statutes, as follows '...To provide the basis for a permanent program of county forests

and to enable and encourage the planned development and management of the county

90

91

forests for optimum production of forest products, together with recreational opportunities, wildlife, watershed protection, and stabilization of stream flow, giving full recognition to the concept of multiple use to assure maximum public benefits; to protect the public rights, interests, and investments in such lands; to compensate the counties for the public uses, benefits, and privileges these lands provide; all in a manner which will provide a reasonable revenue to the towns in which such lands lie.'

110 CHAPTER 100 OBJECTIVE

- 1. To recognize the authority of the County and State in the administration and development of operating policies on the Vilas County Forest.
- 2. To provide the reader of the plan with background information regarding the county forest.

115 STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Wisconsin Statutes Chapters 28.10 and 28.11 set up three levels of government as being administratively and financially involved with this program: state, counties, and towns. Essentially, state participation is in contributions to financing and managing. Counties provide the land, determine local policy, provide financing and management, and govern all fiscal affairs through the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee of the County Board of Supervisors and the County Forest Administrator. Towns having county forest lands receive an annual payment from the county totaling 10% of gross timber sales revenue based on the acreage of each town. At present, the same towns receive from the state 30 cents per acre per year in lieu of taxes.

120 COUNTY AUTHORITY

The Vilas County Forestry Plan pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats. and the current Forestry Ordinance adopted by the Vilas County Board on January 29, 2002 gives authorization to the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee and other proper authorities of the Vilas County Board to enforce the regulations governing the use of the Vilas County Forest.

124 120.1 ORDINANCES

The county ordinances that apply to the administration and management of Vilas County Forest can be found in Chapter 900-8.

125 HISTORY

125.1 STATEWIDE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

In 1927, the State Legislature passed the Forest Crop Law, authorizing counties to create county forests. An opinion of the Attorney General with reference to the Forest Crop Law stated that the counties would be exempt from the owner's share of annual tax. The Legislature of 1929 specifically provided that counties were exempt from paying the 'acreage share' required of private landowners. The Legislature of 1931 amended the County Forest Reserve Law of 1929. It provided for the payment of County Forest aid of ten cents per acre annually on all land within county forests entered under the Forest Crop Law. Counties were required to spend this money solely for the development of the county forest. In return for this aid, the state originally collected a seventy-five percent severance tax on the products cut on county forests. This was reduced to fifty percent in 1937 and then to twenty percent of gross sales in 1963.

In 1963, several major revisions were made to the County Forest Law. The most notable change was the creation of a permanent program of forests that would be managed in accordance with a 10 Year Comprehensive Land Use Plan developed by the county, with the assistance of the Department of Natural Resources. The severance tax on harvested forest products still remains at 20% of the stumpage value, although no severance tax is collected if counties do not have a loan balance. A number of grants, loans and shared revenue payments are currently available to counties to help offset any losses in taxes due to public ownership. The acreage share payment to towns is currently 30ϕ /acre. In addition, towns with county forest land receive a minimum of 10% of the stumpage

revenue from their respective County Forest each year. Stumpage revenues exceed \$18,000,000 annually.

Twenty-nine counties in Wisconsin now own approximately two and one-third million acres entered under the County Forest Law.

125.2 VILAS COUNTY FOREST PROGRAM HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT
At one time, much of Wisconsin was covered with magnificent stands of pine, hemlock, and hardwoods on the highlands, and cedar, spruce, and balsam on its lowlands. From 1860 to about 1910, these forests provided raw material for a thriving lumber industry. The need to supply lumber for a growing nation, and the lack of sound forest management, resulted in over harvest of the forests and degradation of the landscape. Immigrants rushed to these newly cleared lands, hungry for a place to farm and build their lives. But in just a few years, the soils gave out, catastrophic fires occurred, and many people were forced to seek their fortunes elsewhere. The land was left exhausted and tax delinquent. The Wisconsin County Forest program originated with the taking of these tax delinquent lands.

Vilas County officially entered lands under the County Forest Reserve Law on March 18, 1933 with the first aid payment being received in January 1935. The first Vilas County Forestry Ordinance was adopted on August 26, 1936. Starting in 1940, county appropriations to the forestry accounts from the general fund were started on an irregular basis, depending on needs. From 1950 on, monies were appropriated each year. Vilas County operated from 1936 until 1952 with no administrator. Management of the county land was handled through the Extension Department in cooperation with the Agriculture and Forestry Committee. In 1952, a full-time administrator was hired, A. Richard Guth. By this time, the committee name was changed to Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee, and the Agriculture Committee was separated. A. Richard Guth was Forest Administrator until 1957 and was followed by Anthony Mutter who was Administrator

until 1965. Walter Mayo was Forest Administrator from 1965 through 1979. From 1979 through 1993 Thomas Fegers, Jr. acted as Forest Administrator and was followed by Lawrence L. Stevens. The Forest Administrator is directly responsible to the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee. His responsibilities and duties are covered in Section 205.1.2.

Vilas County's early history is little known. The first trading post was established in 1818. At this time, there were a few settlements of Chippewa Indians. In 1856 land was acquired from the General Land Offices for the harvest of timber, but it was 25 years later when harvesting of the pinery began. The exploitation of the forests started in the 1880's when railroads entered the area. Large sawmills were built at Arbor Vitae, Winegar (Presque Isle), Eagle River, Conover, Phelps, and Winchester. Some of these mills and harvesting operations employed over 100 men each. By 1920, most of the choice timber was cut and the mills closed.

After the land was cut, it was cleared and converted to farm land, and an auxiliary summer resort industry was established. Farms grew rapidly after the timber was gone, with dairying becoming the most important; but farming never became extensive, due to the short growing season. By 1935, there were 673 farms and 52,279 acres in farmland. Since 1935, farms have steadily declined to 7,500 acres in 1982 with the last dairy farm going out of business in 1978. Major crops were hay, oats, potatoes, and corn. Today, farming is less important in Vilas County than in any other county in the state with 70% of the land in forest cover.

125.3 WISCONSIN COUNTY FORESTS ASSOCIATION

Vilas County is a member of the Wisconsin County Forests Association, Inc. (WCFA). This Association was incorporated on May 15, 1968 under Chapter 181 of the Wisconsin Statutes, without stock and not for profit. The WCFA Board of Directors is composed of ten delegates elected from the County Forestry Committees who are members of the

Association. This corporation provides a forum for consideration of issues and policy that are common to all of the County committees responsible for their respective County Forest programs, including those programs encompassed under §28.11 and Chapter 77, Wis. Stats. WCFA also provides leadership and counsel to County Forest administrators and forestry committees through regular meetings and active committees on legislative and recreational issues.

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

209

210

211

212

213

214

130 DESCRIPTION OF THE FOREST

130.1 NATURAL FEATURES

130.1.1 Topography and Climate

Vilas County lies in the Northern Highland physiographic region of Wisconsin. The topography of the county is a result of glacial activity. The part of the glacier that covered Vilas County included the Langlade Lobe in the northeast part of the County, the Ontonagon Lobe in the north and northeast, and the Wisconsin Valley Lobe in the central and west part of the County. When the glaciers retreated for the last time, the formerly uneven rocky terrain was transformed into a diverse landscape. Vilas County's diverse landscape ranges from a broad, nearly level glacial outwash plain to rough, broken glacial moraines and areas of pitted outwash. Vilas County has three distinct physiographic areas: the drumlins and ground moraines in the eastern part of the county, the Winegar Moraine region which extends across the northwest, and the third region is that part which lies outside the two moraine areas, and is an outwash plain. The drumlins and ground moraines are characterized by low, smoothly rounded, elongated, and oval ridges nearly level to moderately steep and are interspersed with long, narrow drainageways. The Winegar moraine is mostly undulating to steep. It is characterized by short steep slopes and ridges. There are numerous wet depressions with no outlets. The outwash plain is pitted, resulting in rolling hills with many enclosed basins and depressions. There are large sand flats scattered throughout Eagle River, Conover, St. Germain, Manitowish Waters, and Boulder Junction. Some of these flats are characterized by low relief, and some are pitted. The outwash also has some end moraines and drumlins scattered

throughout. Vilas County was a calving ground for icebergs breaking off the retreating edge of the glacier. The ice blocks became buried in the drift and upon melting, formed deep pits or kettles. Although relief is low, Vilas County has some of the highest elevations in the state, ranging from 1,560 feet above sea level to 1,845 feet above sea level. Vilas County is the source of several major river systems. The Wisconsin River and its tributaries originate in Vilas County, and drain 40% of the county. The Bear, Manitowish, and Turtle Rivers, along with Squaw Creek, also draining about 40% of Vilas County, drain into and form the Flambeau River, which subsequently drains into the Mississippi River. The Presque Isle River and Tenderfoot Creek drain into Lake Superior. The Brule, Elvoy, and Kentuck Rivers drain into the Brule and Menomonee Rivers, and finally into Lake Michigan. The county has an abundance of lakes (1,321 natural lakes) of glacial origin. Many of these lakes have no outlets. Swamps and marshes are equally abundant. Some are filled lakes, while others are the result of poor drainage. Powell Marsh is one of these; it is 18 square miles near Manitowish Waters, and serves as a Wisconsin DNR waterfowl refuge, and also supports a cranberry industry. These swamps and marshes are natural reservoirs which regulate water levels and control spring flooding.

Vilas County experiences very cold winters and short and fairly warm summers. The average winter temperature is 13 degrees F., with an average daily minimum temperature of 3 degrees F. The average summer temperature is 64 degrees F. with an average daily maximum temperature of 75 degrees F. Annual precipitation is 34". The month of February has the lowest rainfall of .97". August has the highest average rainfall of 5.21". About 25" or 70% of the yearly rainfall comes between the months of April to September. The yearly average snowfall is 85". There is yearly an average of 87 days with at least 1" of snow cover. The sun shines 60% of the time in summer and 80% of the time in winter. The prevailing wind is from the west or northwest with spring having the highest average wind speed of 13 mph. Relative humidity averages 60% in midafternoon and higher during the night. There is usually a short freeze period in summer

which is a limiting factor in raising crops.

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

267

130.1.2 Geology and Soils

Most of the soils in Vilas County formed in glacial material. Some formed in organic material. Soils associated with the end moraine in the northwestern part of the county formed in fine sandy loam and sandy loam glacial drift. Topography is undulating to steep. Nearly level to moderately steep silt loam and fine sandy loam soils are associated with the drumlin and ground moraine area in the eastern part of the county. The Gogebic soils occur in the Winegar Moraines. The Champion Soil Series are associated with the drumlins. These two areas respectively are characterized as having a dense, firm layer in the subsoil called a fragipan. This fragipan causes trees to be shallow rooted, and windthrow of trees is a hazard on these soils. Soils in the central part of the county formed mostly in sand or stratified sand and gravel glacial outwash. Some of these soils have a 10" to 40" loamy layer overlying the sand or gravel. These soils, the Padus and Pence series, support some of the better stands of hardwoods in this area. The sandy and loamy sand soils, mostly the Rubicon and Sayner series, characterize the conditions that exist on much of the county forest. Slopes on these soils range from nearly level to very steep. These soils are too droughty for general agriculture use, but support stands of Pine and Aspen. Organic soils are extensive in the county, but the percentage is relatively low in the area of the county forest. Because of their sandy and droughty nature, most of the soils on the county forest are of relatively low agricultural value. However, they will respond well to liberal applications of lime, commercial fertilizers, and irrigation, as evidenced by high yields of some specialty crops, such as potatoes. A generalized soil map is found in Chapter 900. Detailed soil information is found in Soil Survey for Vilas County, Wisconsin produced by the USDA Soil Conservation Service.

292

293

294

295

130.1.3 Geography

Vilas County is approximately 652,067 acres in size with 555,374 acres of land and 96,693 acres of water in lakes and streams. The Vilas County Forest contains 40,860.39

acres, 6% of the area of the county. 296 297 130.1.4 Biological Communities 298 Wisconsin's county forests are part of a larger landscape and are managed not as sole 299 entities but as part of a larger ecoregion. The National Hierarchical Framework of 300 Ecological Units (NHFEU) categorizes Wisconsin into two provinces, the Laurentian 301 Mixed Forest (212) forming the northern half of the State and the Eastern Broadleaf 302 Forest (222). Within each province are sections, subsections and landtype associations 303 that further group land into areas with similar geology, soil types, surface water features, 304 wetlands and historic and potential plant communities. The Vilas County Forest is 305 encompassed within the Laurentian Mixed Forest province and the Northern Highland 306 Pitted Outwash Subsection. On the Vilas County Forest Landtype Associations (LTA's) 307 within the subsections include: Vilas-Oneida Sandy Hills, Vilas-Oneida Outwash Plains, 308 309 and Vilas-Oneida Loamy Hills. LTA's, having common ecological characteristics, allow land managers to better plan for future vegetative communities, wildlife species to 310 feature, and compatible recreation uses. 311 312 A biological community is an assemblage of different plant and animal species, living 313 together in a particular area, at a particular time in specific habitats. Communities are 314 315 named for their dominant plant species. The following biological communities are found on the Vilas County Forest: 316 Northern Forest: Contains mixed deciduous and coniferous forests found in a distinct 317 318 climatic zone that occurs north of the tension zone. Grasslands: Characterized by the absence of trees and large shrubs and the dominance 319 of grass and forb species. 320 Wetlands: Characterized by soils or substrate which are periodically saturated or 321 322 covered by water. <u>Aquatic Communities:</u> Includes springs, ponds, lakes, streams, and rivers. 323

130.1.5 Vegetative Cover Types

Approximately 89% of the Vilas County Forest land base is forested. Approximately 55% of the commercial forestland is comprised of deciduous tree species with coniferous species occupying about 41%. The remainder is primarily an open landscape comprised of wetland, lowland shrubs, upland shrubs, bogs, lakes, streams, grassy openings, roads, rock outcroppings, and utility right-of-ways. The forest, which may include endangered and threatened plants, is 40,860.39 acres in size, with 14 forest cover types comprising the commercial forest. The Aspen type presently comprises approximately 43% of the total commercial forest acreage. Chapter 900 contains details of the present forest cover type acreage. The great majority of the forest is located in the eastern 1/2 of the county. The forest is comprised of scattered tracts and blocks which are located west and north of Eagle River to just south of Land O'Lakes. Chapter 900 contains a map showing the location of the county forest.

The long-term management goal for the Vilas County Forest is ecosystem conservation to supply sustainable forest resources. This is accomplished by working within the biological potential of forest communities by enhancing the dynamics of the forest through management activities. This will ultimately result in a representation of diverse forest communities across the landscape. The acreage of communities will change over time, reflecting their biological potential. Theoretically, for example, bringing the Aspen community type to a regulated age-class distribution would result in a harvest of approximately 300 acres per year. However, it must be recognized that opportunities will arise within a forest community that will allow managed change from one community type to another, primarily influenced by the biologic potential of the site.

130.1.6 Wildlife

The Vilas County Forest is habitat for wildlife common to northern Wisconsin. No formal survey has been conducted to identify or inventory the fauna occurring on the forest.

354

Numerous species of songbirds, waterfowl, raptors, shorebirds, reptiles, amphibians, fish 355 and mammals frequent the forest. Each species, or interacting group of species, do best 356 under different conditions, ranging from recently disturbed ground to old growth. A 357 diversity of plant communities is key to providing a niche for a variety of wildlife species. 358 For example, two very popular wildlife species in the county are white-tailed deer and 359 360

the ruffed grouse. The Aspen forest type is recognized as key habitat for these species

and is important in maintaining biological diversity across North America.

362 363

364

365

366

361

Permanently sodded, grassy openings within the forest, many originating from old log landings, camps, old farms, or frost pockets are vital components of forest wildlife habitat. An effort is being made to maintain and improve the quality and, in some cases, the quantity of openings.

367 368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

130.1.7 Rare and Endangered Resources

A review of the National Heritage Inventory (NHI) indicates the presence of a number of rare species, natural communities, and unique natural features on the Vilas County Forest. See Chapter 800 for a listing of threatened and endangered species in the Forest. To protect their continued existence, the County Forestry Department will restrict vehicular access and modify or protect habitat through Forest Management Practices with assistance from DNR Wildlife Managers and the Bureau of Endangered Resources.

130.1.8 Water

Vilas County has 96,693 acres of water comprised of 1,321 lakes and flowages and 402 miles of streams. Some of these are classified as trout streams. Within the County Forest boundaries there is a variety of fishery resources. Approximately 45 named and 28 unnamed lakes have all or portions of their shorelines under county ownership. In addition, the county owns frontage on over 11 named trout streams. An inventory of the surface water resources in the Vilas County Forest can be found in Chapter 900, Appendix. Vilas County has 18 streams totaling 59.2 miles, which are classified as

Outstanding and Exceptional Resource Waters. Note: An entire listing of the 383 Outstanding and Exceptional Resource Waters can be found in Chapter 900 and 384 Wisconsin Admin. Code NR102.10 and 102.11. 385 386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

130.2 CULTURAL FACTORS

130.2.1 Recreation

Forest-based recreation has expanded rapidly in recent years in Vilas County. Recreational opportunities with developed facilities include parks, beaches, campgrounds, boat landings, panfishing piers, picnic areas, canoe campsites, and snowmobile, hunter/hiking, mountain biking, and cross-country ski trails, and a shooting range. The county forest also provides tremendous opportunities for informal recreational pursuits not requiring developments. These include hunting, fishing, berry and mushroom picking, bird watching, hiking, mountain biking, and sight-seeing.

396

397

398

399

130.2.2 Economy

The county forest plays a major role in the economy of Vilas County, providing employment in the production and manufacture of forest products and spin-off industries in tourism derived from recreational opportunities on the Forest.

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

400

130.2.3 Roads & Access

All Vilas County Forest lands are open for public use and for foot travel. In addition, the county forest is served by a network of town, county, state, and federal highways. There is also a system of forest roads and trails which provide at least seasonal access to almost every section of land in the forest. Most of the roads are quite serviceable except for short periods during spring breakup. The County Forest Map found in Chapter 900 displays the network of roads and major trails within the County Forest. 47.7 miles of County Forest Roads are maintained by the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Department.

410

130.2.4 Education and Research

Education and research continue to be critical components in making decisions that affect our natural resources. As public needs and demands of our forest and its products increase, we must be prepared to assure that sound decisions result. To this end, Vilas County encourages and supports research efforts that have an impact on the forest. Utilizing its staff, the Forestry Department will continue its education efforts and maintain its working relationship with other agencies such as Trees for Tomorrow to support and provide education opportunities that promote a better understanding of forest communities and management.

130.2.5 Trends

The values and uses of the Vilas County Forest contribute significantly to fulfilling many of society's ecological and socioeconomic needs now and in the future. Changing trends will impact the values and uses of the forest in coming years.

- Greater demands are being placed on the forest by people using it to fulfill their recreational pursuits. Because of the special appeal of the northwoods and its lakes, these demands will likely increase.
- 2. Demands for timber products are predicted to increase. At the same time, more timberland is being lost to residential development, and forest landowners are decreasingly interested in managing land primarily for timber values. The amount of timber harvested annually from the Vilas County Forest will not increase with the demand, as the forest is managed under the concept of sustained yield forestry.
- 3. Wisconsin's forests are naturally changing due to forest succession. Most of the county forest acreage statewide is a result of regeneration or planting from the early to mid 1900's. Mid to late successional northern hardwood forests are replacing the early successional Aspen-Birch, Oak, and Jack Pine forests of the 1940's through the 1970's. The Aspen cover type is key habitat for many of the state's premier game species including deer, ruffed grouse, snowshoe hare, and woodcock. A declining harvest and a movement away from even-aged species on

Wisconsin's National and State Forests may place the responsibility of 441 442 maintaining Aspen, Birch, and Jack Pine types on the county forests. The county forest system currently has 51% of the state's public land base and 24% of the 443 Aspen resource. 444 4. Conflict over timber management practices will likely continue to increase as 445 more individuals and groups demand greater involvement in forestry decisions. 446 Practices such as clearcutting and even-aged management will continue to be 447 controversial. Efforts to educate the public on the merits of these sound forest 448 management techniques will continue. 449 5. Vilas County may experience funding problems as municipalities are being 450 required to provide more services with less money. Potential losses of revenue 451 from decreased shared revenues and resistance to tax increases may make county 452 453 timber revenues increasingly important to the finances of county governments. 454 This is complicated by increasing public pressure to reduce timber harvests on county forests. 455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

- 6. Increasing knowledge about the wider variety of species and their habitat needs is leading to a growing list of threatened and endangered species. This could lead to improvements in managing the forest and mitigating impacts to these species.

 Mitigating measures have the potential to impede recreational and forest management activities. Refer to Chapter 800 (840) for specifics on this subject.
- 7. Invasive exotic species pose an ever-increasing threat to the county forest. Gypsy moth, Asian long-horned beetle, garlic mustard, buckthorn, and honeysuckle have all gained a foothold in Wisconsin's forests. Refer to Chapter 800 (830.4) for specifics on this subject.
- 8. The forest is considered to be an outdoor classroom serving all age groups. It consists of diverse communities with a large variety of plant and animal life, giving ample opportunity for study and observation.

470	130.3 COUNTY FOREST OWNERSHIP
471	The County Forest is divided into 40 management compartments ranging in size from 308
472	acres to 1,725 acres. Compartments are further divided into forest stands of trees of
473	similar species and habitat types to aid in making management decisions. Within the
474	county forest boundary (approximately 132 square miles) about 35% of the land is county
475	owned with most of the remaining 65% in small private holdings. A map of these
476	compartments can be found in Chapter 900.
477	
478	
479	
480	
481	
482	

1		VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.	
2		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3		CHAPTER 200	
4		GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	
5			
6	200	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3
7			
8	205	ROLES	3
9		205.1 COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS	3
10		205.1.1 Forestry Committee	4
11		205.1.2 Forest Administrator	4
12		205.2 DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	5
13		205.2.1 Central Office - Madison	5
14		205.2.2 Local Office	6
15		205.2.2.1 Forest Management	6
16		205.2.2.2 Other DNR Functions	7
17			
18	210	COOPERATION	8
19		210.1 PUBLIC AGENCIES	8
20		210.1.1 Research Agencies	. 9
21		210.1.2 State Historical Society	9
22		210.2 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS	. 9
23		210.3 PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS	. 9
24		210.4 TRIBAL NATIONS	10
25	215	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	10
26		215.1 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	10
27		215.1.1 Timber Sale Revenue	10
28		215.1.2 Parks and Recreation Revenue	10
29		215.1.3 Other County Forest Revenue	10
30		215.1.4 County Land Fund	11

31		215.2 OUTSIDE SOURCES OF REVENUE	11
32		215.2.1 State Funds	11
33		215.2.2 Federal Funds and Programs	13
34		215.2.3 Other Funds	14
35			
36	220	COUNTY RECORDS	14
37		220.1 ACCOUNTS	14
38		220.1.1 State Aid Forestry Account	14
39		220.1.2 Other County Forest Accounts	15
40		220.1.3 Account Numbers	15
41		220.2 TIMBER SALES	16
42		220.2.1 Active Timber Sale Files	16
43		220.2.1 Closed Timber Sale Files	16
44	225	PERSONNEL	16
45		225.1 FORESTRY, RECREATION, & LAND COMMITTEE STAFF	16
46		225.2 HIRING PERSONNEL	17
47		225.3 OTHER SOURCES OF LABOR	17
48		225.4 SPECIALIZED PERSONNEL	17
49		225.5 TRAINING	17
50	230	EQUIPMENT	17
51		230.1 FACILITIES	18
52		230.2 EQUIPMENT OPERATION - DNR	19
53	235	FOREST CERTIFICATION GROUP ADMINSTRATION	19
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

200 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Objectives

- 1. To comply with and implement the provisions of the County Forestry Ordinance.
 - 2. To administer and manage the County Forest in accordance with §28.11, Wis. Stats.
 - 3. To cooperate with the Department of Natural Resources and other agencies and organizations in the interest of furthering the optimum management of the forest on a sustainable basis.
 - 4. To provide adequate financial support for the program by using county designated revenues and appropriations, along with funds available from federal and state sources.
 - 5. To maintain an adequate system of accounts, records and reports for the orderly administration of the forest and to provide the basis of evaluation of program needs and implementation.
 - 6. To facilitate the administration of the forest by authorizing personnel, equipment and facilities necessary to assist the Committee and the Administrator in carrying out their duties.

205 ROLES

The County and the Department of Natural Resources have a mutual interest in administration of the County Forest. It shall be the policy of the County Board through the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee to cooperate to the fullest extent with county and state personnel in carrying out the program on the county forest and to perpetuate the State/County partnership through the administration of the county forest. The County/State roles are further defined in the Public Forest Lands handbook, 2460.5.

205.1 COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The Vilas County Forestry Ordinance adopted 29 January 2002 prescribes rules and regulations for the administration of county powers and duties as provided in Chapter 26, 27, 28, 29 and 59 of the Wisconsin Statutes, under which the Vilas County Board of Supervisors is granted specific powers relative to the establishment, development, management and protection of the county forest to provide for the sustained yield of forest

92	products for commercial use and the associated benefits of soil and water conservation,
93	scenic and recreational values, and fish and wildlife resources; all in cooperation with the
94	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
95	
96	205.1.1 Forestry Committee
97	The Board of Supervisors assigns the administration of the County Forest to the Forestry,
98	Recreation, & Land Committee as detailed below and under 'The Duties of Vilas County
99	Committees' in the Vilas County Official Directory.
100	
101	1. Preparation of an annual work plan and budget for the ensuing calendar year to
102	be presented for the Board's approval.
103	2. Establishment and maintenance of the facilities necessary to conduct forest
104	operations.
105	3. Negotiations for and acquisition of lands necessary to further the objectives of
106	the county forest.
107	4. Review and approval of all proposed recreation projects on the county forest
108	lands.
109	5. Cooperation with the Department of Natural Resources on all matters pertaining
110	to natural resource management on the county forest.
111	6. Participation in all other activities involved in the execution and administration
112	of forestry operations in the county forest program.
113	7. Employ personnel, per County Board approval, to administer and implement the
114	county forest program
115	8. Hold committee meetings as necessary to carry out the above duties.
116	
117	205.1.2 Forest Administrator
118	1. The Forest Administrator will act as the agent of the committee and will carry
119	out its orders, as well as execute assignments outlined in the Vilas County
120	Forestry Plan, pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats. and annual plan, all within the
121	framework outlined in §28.11, Wis. Stats.
122	2. The Forest Administrator will prepare an agenda for and will be present at all

123			I	Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee meetings.
124			3.	The Forest Administrator will record minutes of each meeting and distribute
125			а	as appropriate, as well as maintain a permanent record of the minutes.
126			4.	The Forest Administrator will serve as the Director of the Forestry Department
127			i	n coordinating the programs of work of staff members and other matters as
128			C	directed by the Committee.
129			5.	The Forest Administrator will supervise the timber sale program, tree planting,
130			S	site preparation, timber stand improvement, road and firebreak construction and
131			1	maintenance, land acquisition, entry and withdrawal of county forest lands,
132			t	respass investigations, and long and short term planning, all within the
133			r	restrictions of §28.11 Wis. Stats.
134			6.	To accomplish these tasks the Forest Administrator shall be a professional
135			f	Forester, a graduate of a college or university accredited by the Society of
136			A	American Foresters, and shall have obtained or be able to obtain accreditation as
137			а	a Certified Forester through the Society of American Foresters.
138				
139	205.2	DEPAR	RTM	ENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
140		The rol	le of t	the Department of Natural Resources in the County
141		Forest p	progr	ram is to:
142		(1)	Enco	ourage technically sound management of the County Forest resources.
143		(2)	Prote	ect the public rights, benefits and investments in County Forest lands.
144		(3)	Adn	ninister State compensation to the County for the public rights, benefits and
145			privi	lleges the county forest lands provide as required by §28.11 (a), (b), Wis. Stats.
146		(4)	Prov	ride County Forest assistance consistent with those identified in Chapter 200 of
147			the F	Public Forest Lands handbook and as referenced in Chapter 900 of this plan.
148				
149		205.2.1	l Cei	ntral Office - Madison
150		It is the	e func	ction of this office to:
151			1.	Certify and make forest aid payments (variable acreage and project loans) to
152				the county and audit county expenditures of the Forestry Fund account
153				pursuant to §28.11 (8) (b) Wis. Stats.

154	2.	Certify and make acreage payments to towns pursuant to s. 28.11 (8) (a)
155		Wis. Stats.
156	3.	Maintain and certify County Forest acreage by township, and audit
157		distribution of severance share payments (§28.11(9)(2d) Wis. Stats.) made
158		annually by the counties.
159	4.	Collect severance share payments of not less than twenty percent of actual
160		stumpage sales value on timber cut from the County Forest pursuant to
161		§28.11 (9) (a) Wis. Stats.
162	5.	Administer various aids and grants pertaining, but not limited to, the County
163		Forest program.
164	6.	Assist with development and implementation of the Vilas County Forestry
165		Plan, pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats.
166	7.	Interpret and administer the laws and regulations set forth by the Legislature
167		and the Natural Resources Board.
168	8.	Review and approve or deny applications for withdrawal and entry of lands
169		into the County Forest Law program.
170	9.	Act as Forest Certification Group Administrator. As the certification group
171		manager, the Division of Forestry Central Office will be responsible for
172		overall administration of the certification effort in both the Sustainable
173		Forestry Initiative (SFI) and Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification
174		groups. The DNR County Forest Specialist will work in close cooperation
175		with the Wisconsin County Forests Association in coordinating this effort.
176		Further information contained in Section 235 of this chapter.
177		
178	205.2.2	Local Office
179	Field represe	entatives of the Department of Natural Resources are available to provide
180	technical ad	lvice and assistance to the county in natural resources management. This
181	assistance in	acludes, but is not limited to the following:
182		
183	205.2.2.1	Forest Management
184	The forester	designated by the Department of Natural Resources to serve as liaison to the

185	Committee v	will provide technical assistance in managing the resources of the county
186	forest. The fo	orester's duties include the following:
187		
188	1.	Attend all Committee meetings and any county board meetings as requested.
189	2.	Assist in establishing, inspecting, and administering timber sales in
190		cooperation with county forest personnel.
191	3.	Process timber sale approvals, cutting notices and reports.
192	4.	Maintain for the Department a record of forest management
193		accomplishments, forms and maps.
194	5.	Assist in preparation of projects, plans, and estimates.
195	6.	Provide assistance to the Committee in the preparation of the annual budget,
196		annual work plan and the Vilas County Forestry Plan, pursuant to §28.11,
197		Wis. Stats.
198	7.	Assist in County Forest timber theft, trespass, and larceny investigations.
199	8.	Participate in resource planning affecting the County Forest including, but
200		not limited to preparation of maps from aerial photos and completion and
201		maintenance of compartment reconnaissance.
202	9.	Facilitate the application of the state recon system with county geographic
203		information systems (GIS).
204	10.	Coordinate with the Forest administrator all DNR activities that occur on or
205		affect the county forest to promote integrated management. Organize and
206		prepare minutes of annual partnership meeting as required in Chapter 210-
207		65, Public Forest Lands handbook.
208		
209	205.2.	2.2 Other DNR Program Functions
210	1.	Fire Management - Maintain a system of communications, equipment, and
211		trained personnel to prevent and suppress forest fires, assist with prescribed
212		burns and enforce forest related laws.
213	2.	Forest Pest Control - Provide technical services for prevention, detection and
214		suppression of forest pests in the region.
215	3.	Wildlife Management - Conduct surveys of wildlife populations, habitat,

- 216 and public use. Wildlife personnel use this information when providing technical assistance in long-term ecosystem planning as well as wildlife 217 habitat management, habitat improvement and wildlife health. 218 219 committee meetings as requested. 220 4. Fisheries Management - Maintain the quality of the fishery resource in the 221 waters of the Forest to produce a balanced return to the angler, consistent 222 with sound management principles. 223 5. Law Enforcement - Enforce state natural resource laws and regulations and 224 assist in the enforcement of county and federal natural resource laws and 225 ordinances. 226
 - 6. Environmental Protection Enforce and provide technical assistance in matters related to water and shore land management, pollution detection and waste disposal.
 - 7. Endangered Resources Provide technical expertise on rare, threatened or endangered species and natural community surveys, identification and management. Assist other DNR functions and the county in identifying local and landscape level issues.

210 COOPERATION

The policy in dealing with other public agencies, non-profit organizations, private individuals and public utilities is to meet the obligations of the County to the public in accordance with s. 28.11 Wis. Stats. while maintaining the best interests of Vilas County. Unless otherwise delegated to the forest administrator, all considerations for special cooperation will be brought before the Committee.

210.1 PUBLIC AGENCIES

The county will cooperate with public agencies, such as the University of Wisconsin Extension, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Land Conservation Committee and others to provide consultation services within their respective fields. In turn, the Committee will cooperate with agencies and municipalities in the best interests of the public.

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

2.41

242

243

244

247 248 249 210.1.1 Research Agencies 250 As stated in §16.04(18) of the County Forestry Ordinance, the Committee may enter into 251 agreements with the North Central Forest Experiment Station of the United States 252 Department of Agriculture, the University of Wisconsin and other research agencies for the 253 purpose of conducting forest research. This may involve the use of county forestlands, 254 labor, materials and equipment. 255 256 210.1.2 **State Historical Society** 257 The county will collaborate with the State Historical Society on projects bearing historical 258 significance and will comply with §44.30 Wis. Stats. DNR Manual Code 1810.1 exempts 259 many projects from historical / cultural review however, forest certification standards 260 require a review on all land disturbing projects. The DNR liaison will check the historic 261 properties map set on the DNR intranet (http://intranet.dnr.state.wi.us/int/land/facilities/facilities_management/arch/) for all timber 262 263 sales and other potentially ground disturbing projects. A contact should be made with the 264 DNR's Cultural Resource specialist if a cultural or archeological site is identified on the map set. Information on the presence or absence of archeological / cultural resources will 265 266 be included in the timber sale narratives. 267 210.2 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS 268 269 Cooperation with non-profit organizations will be considered on an individual project 270 basis. Local organizations and those involved with education will have priority. 271 210.3 PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS OR INDUSTRY 272 Unless specifically provided for in the Vilas County Forestry Plan, pursuant to §28.11, Wis. 273 274 Stats, any business proposals or requests by private individuals or industry concerning the 275 County Forest will be brought before the Committee. 276

278 210.4 TRIBAL NATIONS 279 The County will collaborate with Tribal representatives on projects that could potentially 280 impact Native American archeological or cultural resources. Native American tribes are 281 encouraged to contribute to the Vilas County Forestry Plan, pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats. 282 planning process. Gathering rights for Tribal members on County Forest land is provided 283 and detailed in Chapter 525 of this Plan. 284 285 215 FINANCIAL SUPPORT 286 An annual budget shall be prepared by the Committee. This budget shall contain county, 287 state, private, non-profit and federal funds needed to carry out the forestry, park and 288 recreation program on the forest. 289 290 215.1 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS 291 The following procedure will apply in crediting income from the forest: 292 215.1.1 Timber Sale Revenue 293 All revenue received from the sale of timber stumpage or cut forest products, except income 294 specified in §16.05 of the County Forestry Ordinance, shall be deposited in the Vilas 295 County General Fund. All severance taxes incurred as result of such sales shall be segregated into a separate account from timber sales income and paid as required by statute. 296 297 Parks and Recreation Revenue 298 215.1.2 299 All revenue including, but not limited to, camping fees, rental fees, day use and trail use fees shall be deposited in the General Fund. Donations received at any recreation facility 300 301 shall be deposited as revenue under the appropriate account and expended to maintain or 302 improve that facility. 303 304 215.1.3 Other County Forest Revenue All revenue collected from fees and use permits, sale of building materials, sale of surplus 305 306 materials and equipment, fire or other damage collections, or other revenue received by the

committee shall be deposited in the General Fund.

307

215.1.4 County Land Fund

County Board Resolutions 82-61 and 98-49 established a non-lapsing account wherein all proceeds from the sale or trade of County owned lands shall be deposited in the County Land Fund (Segregated Land Account). The purpose of this Fund is to purchase lands to improve the blocking and administration of the County Forest. Per the above Resolutions, the County Land Fund is capped at \$200,000.00. Proceeds that exceed the cap shall be deposited in the General Fund.

215.2 OUTSIDE SOURCES OF REVENUE

State, Federal and other funds will be sought and utilized by the Committee to extend local funds as much as possible. After feasibility is determined, the Committee will prepare the necessary resolutions for County Board approval and will develop the necessary applications.

215.2.1 State Funds

In addition to other state funds that may subsequently become available for county use, the following state funding sources will be used where appropriate in administration of the Forest:

- 1. <u>Variable Acreage Share Loan</u> (§28.11 (8)(b)(1) Wis. Stats.). The County may apply for variable acreage share loans from zero to fifty cents per acre of regular entry County Forest land by December 31. Payment is made to the county on or before March 3lst of each year and deposited in the State Forest Aid fund. Application is made by County Board resolution.
- 2. <u>Project loans</u> (s. 28.11 (8)(b)(2) Wis. Stats.) are available to undertake acquisition and development projects of an "economically productive nature". Fish and Game projects or recreation projects do not qualify. Application is made by County Board resolution.
- 3. <u>County Forest Administrator Grant Program</u> (s. 28.11(5)(5m) Wis. Stats). Annual grants are available to fund up to 50% of the salary and benefits of a professional forester in the position of county forest administrator or assistant county forest administrator. Benefits may not exceed 40% of salary.

340		Application is made by County Board resolution with payment by April 15 th
341		of each year.
342	4.	Sustainable County Forest Grants. Annual grants made for short-term
343		projects that promote sustainable forestry. Details are contained in NR47.75
344		of Wisconsin Administrative Code.
345	5.	County Conservation Aids (§23.09 (12) Wis. Stats.). These funds are a 50%
346		cost sharing aid and are to be used for projects that improve fish and wildlife
347		resources of Vilas County. See DNR Manual Code No. 8718 for detail.
348	6.	Wildlife Habitat Development Grant (§23.09 (17m) Wis. Stats.). This grant,
349		funded through the forestry mil tax, provides ten cents per acre per year for
350		wildlife habitat management. Advance funds shall be deposited in the
351		County Wildlife Management fund account. Projects must be consistent
352		with the scope of this plan. See Public Forest Lands handbook 2460.5,
353		Chapter 220 or Wildlife Management Operations handbook, Chapter 20 for
354		complete details.
355	7.	Snowmobile Aids (§23.09 (26)(25) Wis. Stats.) These are grants for
356		approved snowmobile projects, not restricted to county forestlands. See the
357		DNR Manual Code No. 8719.51 and Snowmobile Aids Program Guide
358		publication for details; also Chapter NR 50 of Wisconsin Administrative
359		Code.
360	8.	Motorcycle Outdoor Recreation Program (MORP) per §23.09 (25). Consult
361		DNR publication guidelines for Motorcycle Recreation Program and
362		Chapter NR 65 of Wisconsin Administrative Codes for details.
363	9.	All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV) Aids Program. Provides grants for the
364		maintenance, acquisition, development and rehabilitation of trails and
365		intensive use areas. See Chapter NR 64 of the Wisconsin Administrative
366		Code for details.
367	10.	Acquisition and Development of Local Parks. Provides up to 50% matching
368		grants for acquisition, development and renovation of local parks, trails and
369		recreation areas.
370	11.	County Forest Road Aids funds are available for each designated mile of

371 County Forest road. The certification is done on a biannual basis. The funds 372 are deposited in the County Forest Road Aid Account, which is a non-373 lapsing account. 374 375 215.2.2 Federal funds and programs 376 In addition to others that may be available, the following funds and programs will be 377 used where practical: 378 1. Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (LAWCON) This fund provides up 379 to 50% matching grants for the acquisition, development and renovation of local parks. 380 381 2. Resource Conservation and Development (Technical Services). 3. 382 Pittman-Robertson fund. This fund provides for wildlife management and habitat improvement. 383 4. 384 Sport Fish Restoration (Dingell-Johnson) fund. This fund provides 385 financing for fish management projects administered by DNR. 5. Small Business Administration (SBA) Tree Planting Grant Program. The 386 387 SBA Grant provides 50% cost sharing for approved tree planting projects. 388 This is administered by the DNR. 6. National Recreational Trails Act (NRTA). This legislation provides grants 389 390 to develop, maintain, renovate and acquire trails for motorized, nonmotorized, or combined use. 391 7. 392 Federal Endangered Species fund. This fund provides cost sharing and grants for surveys, monitoring and management programs that conserve a 393 threatened or endangered species. Contact the DNR Bureau of Endangered 394 Resources for information. 395 8. 396 Other State, federal and local grants periodically come available. Consult the 397 Directory of State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs available from 398 DNR Community Services specialist or visit the website 399 www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/caer/cfa for an up-to-date list. 400

402	215 2 3	Other Funds
402	413.4.3	Outci i unus

Other potential funding sources are groups such as Muskies, Inc., Ducks Unlimited, Ruffed Grouse Society, Trout Unlimited, Whitetails Unlimited, local sportsman's clubs, service organizations, garden clubs, youth groups, etc.

The Committee will consider donations, endowments and other gifts, whether real estate, equipment or cash. The county corporation counsel may be consulted to ascertain whether such gifts benefit the county.

220 COUNTY RECORDS

The County Forest Administrator will keep concise and orderly records and accounts of all revenue received, expenditures incurred and accomplishments resulting from the operations of the forestry department. A job description, time and expense report, and training record will be kept on each employee. All salaries, authorized employee expenses, bills for supplies and equipment, bills for other expenditures, and all credits and income are submitted to the Committee on invoices.

220.1 ACCOUNTS

All accounts and bookkeeping procedures will be handled by the Forest Administrator and Administrative Secretary or as otherwise directed by the Committee.

220.1.1 State Aid Forestry Account

Variable acreage share loans (§28.11 (8)(b)(1) Wis. Stats), project loan funds (§28.11 (8)(b)(2) Wis. Stats.), and sustainable forestry grants (NR47.75 Wis. Adm. Code) that are distributed by the DNR are deposited in this account. Expenditures of variable acreage share funds from this account are restricted to the purchase, development, preservation and maintenance of the county forest. Expenditure of project loan funds are governed by the conditions of project approval. Sustainable Forestry grants from this account must be spent specific to the approved project. Revenue received from the sale of equipment purchased with State Aid Account money must be deposited in the State Aid Account.

433	220.1.2 Other County Forest Accounts		
434	The County Forestry, County Parks, and	d County Conservation	on Accounts are
435	budgeted annually. Unused funds in these accounts lapse to the General Fund on 1		
436	January unless authorized to be carried over by County Board action.		
437	220.1.3 Account Numbers		
438	<u>Name</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	Revenue
439	COUNTY FUNDS		
440	Parks	55200	
441	Forestry	56103	
442	Conservation	56104	
443	Co. Snowmobile Trail Prog. Maintenance	55441	
444	Outside Revenue	56130	46822
445	Land Fund:		
446	Land Account	51560	
447	Land Sales Income		48322
448	Tax Certificates Payment	18121	
449	Timber Sales & Forest Revenue:		
450	Timber Sale Deposit	25201	25201
451	Forest Crop Revenue (70%)		46810
452	State Severance (20%)		24260
453	Town Severance (10%)		24460
454	County Forest Miscellaneous Reven	ue	46821
455			
456	STATE FUNDS		
457	State Forest Aid	56102	43581
458	County Forest Road Aid	56106	43587
459	Fish & Game Fund (50-50 Share)	56105	43584
460	Wildlife Habitat Grant (10 cents/acre)	56113	43583
461	Snowmobile Trail Program Maintenance	55441	43571
462	Snowmobile Trail Program Development	55442	43572
463			

464	220.2	TIMBER SALES		
465		220.2.1 Active Timber Sale Files		
466		Active timber sale files shall contain the following items:		
467		1. Timber sale cutting notice and report (Form 2460-1)		
468		2. Timber sale narrative (Form 2460-1A)		
469		3. Contract and all addendums		
470		4. Timber sale map		
471		5. Ledger account of scale		
472		6. Timber sale inspection journal / notes		
473		7. Pertinent correspondence		
474				
475		220.2.2 Closed Timber Sale Files		
476		Once sales have been completed and audited by DNR only the following items need to be		
477		maintained in the file as a permanent record:		
478		1. Timber sale notice and cutting report		
479		2. Contract and addendums		
480		3. Timber sale map		
481		4. Pertinent correspondence		
482				
483	225	PERSONNEL		
484		Under direction of the Committee, the Forest administrator shall have authorization to		
485		organize the workload of the forestry department employees and arrange for additional		
486		services from the county Social Services Department. Personnel of the forestry department		
487		will be governed by the work policies as set forth by the County, their respective work		
488		policies, and collective bargaining agreements.		
489				
490	225.1	Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee Staff		
491		The permanent employees of the County Forest at this time are the Forest Administrator,		
492		Assistant Forest Administrator, Forest Technician, Snowmobile Program/Parks Technician,		
493		and Administrative Secretary A. Other labor is hired on a Limited Term Employee (LTE)		
494		basis or for training positions as needed.		

Λ	a	5
7	ン	\cup

225.2 HIRING PERSONNEL

All hiring of permanent personnel will be recommended by the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee and the Personnel Committee, having been accounted for in the annual work plan and budget. The County Board will give final approval of the hiring of new personnel. The County rules for the hiring of seasonal and short-term labor will be adhered to. Individuals from Vilas County who are enrolled in courses of natural resources in colleges, universities, or vocational training programs shall be given preference for LTE positions.

225.3 OTHER SOURCES OF LABOR

Federal and state manpower programs such as Economic Opportunity Act Programs and Community Work Experience may be utilized on a project basis. The Forest Administrator will recommend programs that can be utilized on the forest to the Committee for their approval.

225.4 SPECIALIZED PERSONNEL

Projects requiring expenditures for specialized skills and/or operation of specialized equipment are handled on a contract basis by the Committee if such skills and equipment are not available from the county.

225.5 TRAINING

The Forester Administrator will be responsible for scheduling and providing appropriate training to keep staff current with safety requirements, BMP's, silviculture, pesticides, new technologies, and other training appropriate to manage the Vilas County Forest. A training record will be retained for each employee identifying the course name, content and date of attendance.

230 EQUIPMENT

All equipment and supplies will be coordinated by the Forest Administrator, subject to Committee approval. The Administrator will be responsible for locating equipment,

considering the most economical alternatives of buying, borrowing, renting or construction. The Forest Administrator will also be responsible for maintaining an inventory, to be updated annually, of equipment under his/her jurisdiction. Any Forestry Department employee may purchase equipment and supplies when he/she has prior approval from the Forest Administrator. Items exceeding \$500.00 must have Committee approval prior to purchasing. Items exceeding \$5,000.00 shall be purchased by competitive bidding unless legally permissible otherwise as per §59.08, Wis. Stats. The Committee is responsible for approval of all bills before payment. Bills over \$15,000.00 require County Board approval.

230.1 FACILITIES

Maintenance of the facilities is assigned to the forest administrator and includes the following:

- Office space is provided in the office building located at 1881 Highway 45 North,
 Eagle River. The office is attached to a shop and garage. An adjacent storage
 Building is used to store materials and equipment used in the operation of the Forest
 and Parks Programs. The shop and garage are also used for construction,
 maintenance, and repair of equipment and facilities.
- 2. Public Shooting Range is located in the Town of Conover.
- 3. Parking and snowmobile trail facilities are scattered throughout the County and include such facilities as the toilet/change rooms at Eagle Lake Park in the Town of Washington. There are numerous shelters, tables, and grills at other day-use areas and on the snowmobile trails.
- 4. Other recreational sites such as boat landings, fishing piers, picnic sites, and a campground are maintained on County Land as well as under agreements with other units of government and private organizations such as the Wisconsin Valley Improvement Company (Chapter 900 includes an inventory of facilities).
- 5. The Forestry Department is working toward complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act. When funding is available and where it is possible, the Department will continue to improve access to recreation facilities. Currently the Forestry Headquarters, a portion of Langley Lake Hunter/Hiking Trail, Deep Lake, Cooks Lake and Lake of the Hills Fishing Piers, Muskellunge Lake Landing, Dr. Oldfield

557		Memorial Park & Landing, Eagle Lake Park & Landing, and the Vilas County
558		Shooting Range have been improved for accessibility.
559		
560	230.2	EQUIPMENT OPERATION – DNR
561		Pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats, the County and Department of Natural Resources are
562		authorized to actively cooperate. Fire control equipment, i.e., trucks, John Deere 450
563		tractors, and trailers are available to the County at DNR equipment rates to conduct the
564		following activities:
565		1. Forest Production
566		a. Regeneration projects
567		b. Thinning projects
568		c. Release projects
569		d. Pruning projects
570		e. Create/improve access roads
571		2. Forest Aesthetics
572		a. Improve roads
573		b. Create openings
574		3. Wildlife Projects
575		a. Improve roads on closed timber sales
576		b. Create openings
577		4. Recreation Projects
578		a. Trail construction
579		b. Trail maintenance
580		5. Fire Protection
581		a. Construct plantation firebreaks
582		b. Firebreaks around recreation sites
583		
584	235	FOREST CERTIFICATION GROUP ADMINISTRATION
585		As the certification group manager, the Department of Natural Resources will be
586		responsible for overall administration of the certification effort in both the Sustainable
587		Forestry Initiative (SFI) and Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification groups. The

588	DNR County Forest Specialist will work in close cooperation with the Wisconsin County
589	Forests Association in coordinating this effort. The group manager's responsibilities wil
590	include:
591	♦ Record keeping for both the SFI and FSC groups
592	♦ Coordinating communication with the certification auditing firms
593	♦ Reporting and payment of fees
594	♦ Processing new entries and departures from the groups
595	♦ Internal compliance monitoring
596	♦ Dispute resolution
597	Detail on the certification group administration is maintained in the Public Forest Land.
598	Handbook.

1		VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.	
2		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3		CHAPTER 300	
4		MANAGEMENT PLANNING	
5			<u>Page</u>
6	300	MANAGEMENT PLANNING	2
7	305	VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN	2
8		305.1 DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN	2
9		305.2 APPROVAL OF THE PLAN	3
10		305.3 DISTRIBUTION OF THE PLAN	
11		305.4 UPDATING THE PLAN	
12		305.4.1 Schedule for Updating	
13		305.5 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PLANNING	4
14	310	FOREST RESOURCE PLANNING	
15	315	OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNING	
16	320	OTHER RESOURCE PLANNING	
17	325	FOREST CERTIFICATION	
18	330	ORDINANCES	
19	335	TECHNOLOGY	
20		335.1 GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS	
21		335.2 DATA RECORDERS	
22		335.3 COMPUTERS	
23		335.4 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
24		335.5 COMPARTMENT RECONNAISSANCE	
25		335.6 RAVE / RAVEN	
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			

300 MANAGEMENT PLANNING

OBJECTIVES

- Management planning shall be used to establish objectives, policies, procedures, rules and regulations, and to promote an efficient and orderly program of development and management of the County Forest in the interest of:
 - (1) Determining needs and priorities.
 - (2) Achieving goals set forth in the mission statement of this plan.
 - (3) Satisfying the statutory requirements of §28.11, Wis. Stats.
 - (4) Satisfying requirements for participation in various state and federal aid programs.
 - (5) Providing broad long-term and detailed short-term guidelines for actions.

305 VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.

POLICY

This plan shall incorporate or reference all official County Forest policies, pertinent county regulations, planning documents, and the needs and actions for the period 2006 through 2020.

305.1 DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN

§28.11, Wis. Stats., places the responsibility for the plan development on the Committee with technical assistance from the Department and other agencies. The County Forest Administrator will take the lead at the Committee's request. The Department, with the assistance of the County, will prepare the environmental assessment as required by Chapter 150 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code. During the development of the preliminary draft of the plan and the environmental assessment, public input will be sought. The Committee, upon completion of the preliminary draft, will hold a public information meeting to receive comment. Such meeting shall be properly noticed via appropriate local news media with a minimum of two weeks provided between the time of notice and the time the meeting is held. Interested citizens will be given the opportunity to review the plan in the Administrator's office or such other places as may be designated by the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee. Comments received by the Committee shall be given consideration in developing the final plan draft.

305.2 APPROVAL OF THE PLAN

Following the public comment period and certification by the Department, the County will consider the comments received on the plan and assessment and will finalize the plan. The Committee will then present the plan to the County Board for their approval. Following County Board approval, the plan will then be forwarded to the DNR's Central office in Madison through the local DNR liaison forester. Approval of the plan by the DNR is required by §28.11 (5)(a), Wis. Stats.

305.3 DISTRIBUTION OF THE PLAN

Each member of the County Board will receive a copy of the plan at the time of initial review and approval. Subsequently, updated official copies will be maintained for those regularly involved in the County Forest Program.

Official copies and amendments will be held by the following:

- (1) Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee Chair and members.
- (2) Forest Administrator.
- (3) Dept. of Natural Resources: Liaison and Division of Forestry (5 copies).
- (4) Executive Secretary Wisconsin County Forests Association.

Additional copies will be provided to DNR Regional Forestry Supervisor, Area Forestry Supervisor, and local Wildlife Biologist.

305.4 UPDATING THE PLAN

Necessary changes in policy and procedure will be incorporated into the plan by amendment as required. Amendments to the plan will require approval by both the County Board and the Dept. of Natural Resources as stated in §28.11 (5)(a), Wis. Stats. The annual work plan and budget (Chapter 2000) and the annual accomplishment report (Chapter 3000) are appended to the plan and do not require official DNR approval.

305.4.1 Schedule for Updating

By June 30th of each year the Forest Administrator will develop and distribute copies of the following to each official copyholder:

- 93 (1) Approved amendments.
 - (2) Annual Accomplishment Report.
 - (3) Current annual work plan and budget.

305.5 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PLANNING

The development and any future amendments to this plan will include considerations, and if warranted, participation in other planning efforts. It is expected that these other plans will also, in turn, consider and mesh their efforts with the County Forest Plan. Coordination between Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plans (SCORP), State Land Master Plans, the Chequamegon-Nicolet N.F. Plan, Land & Water Resource Plans, Forest Legacy, and others is essential for effective land management.

310 FOREST RESOURCE PLANNING

The Committee will support and utilize the procedures as set forth in the Dept. of Natural Resources Public Forest Lands Handbook No. 2460.5 and Forest Aesthetic and Silviculture Handbook No. 2431.5. The DNR forester and Forest Administrator will be responsible for the completion and maintenance of the compartment reconnaissance system and will assist in interpretation of the data to be used in planning and scheduling purposes.

Forest management plans are made by qualified, professional staff employed by the County or the DNR who are trained in silvicultural principles and apply economic, biological, and environmental considerations in the planning process. Forest management decisions are made utilizing the most recent resource materials including the forest habitat type classification, soil surveys, and Wisconsin's Forestry Best Management Practices for Water Quality guidelines.

315 OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNING

The Outdoor Recreation Plan, Snowmobile Trail Plan, and other recreation surveys, plans, and reports will be used as available in planning efforts. Additional assistance will be sought from the DNR park planners. The responsibility for all recreation planning on the County

Forest will rest with the Committee.

320 OTHER RESOURCE PLANNING

Additional data necessary to make management decisions on the County Forest will be sought from agencies or individuals best equipped to provide that service. Refer to Chapter 800 for information on integrating outside expertise into management planning.

325 FOREST CERTIFICATION

The forest products industry is increasingly requiring their suppliers to verify that the raw materials being supplied have originated from well-managed forestlands. Third-party certification of forestlands is becoming the norm for objectively evaluating the sustainable management of forestlands. To that end, Vilas County will commit to both the Sustainable Forestry Initiative® (SFI®) and the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certification standards in the management of the Vilas County Forest. These certification standards fit within the framework of the County Forest Law program (§28.11, Wis. Stats.).

Vilas County's Commitment to Sustainable Forestry

Our county forests provide a vital contribution to the State and the world by providing economic, environmental and social benefits important to our quality of life. Vilas County believes that accomplishing such sustainable forestry requires a commitment and partnership from all the groups and individuals that benefit from these public lands.

Vilas County's Commitment

Within the scope of the Wisconsin County Forest Law and the Vilas County Forestry Plan, pursuant to §28.11, Wis. Stats, Vilas County will implement forestry practices that promote forest sustainability and multiple use of the forest. In the management of the Forest that will include the sustainable harvest of forest products, the protection of special sites, wildlife, plants, water quality and aesthetics.

All forestland owners have a responsibility to provide sound forest stewardship. Vilas

County will work in cooperation with the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and other natural resources groups/agencies in providing sustainable forestry information to those landowners and individuals impacting forest sustainability in Wisconsin. We will support research efforts to improve the health, productivity, and management of forestlands both internally and through cooperative efforts. In managing the Vilas County Forest a spectrum of forestry practices will be employed to achieve our sustainable forestry objective. Both intensive and more extensive forest management techniques will be used to provide for wildlife, forest products, recreation, aesthetics, water quality, and ecosystem maintenance. In keeping with this responsibility Vilas County is committed to the following:

- Sustainable Forestry Principles To practice sustainable forestry to meet the
 present needs of society without sacrificing the ability of future generations to meet
 their anticipated needs. In doing so, Vilas County will integrate the reforestation,
 managing, growing and harvesting of trees for forest products with the conservation
 of air and water quality, soil, ecosystem diversity, wildlife, recreation and aesthetics.
- 2. **Responsible Practices** To employ practices that are economically, environmentally and socially responsible in the management of the Vilas County Forest and to also encourage other forest owners to do the same.
- 3. **Forest Health & Productivity** To work cooperatively with the DNR and other agencies in protecting our forests from pests, diseases, wildfire and other damaging agents in order to improve long-term productivity and forest health.
- 4. **Unique Sites** To manage areas of special biological, geographical, cultural or historical significance in such a way as to preserve their unique qualities.
- 5. **Legal Compliance** To comply with applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations in the management of the Vilas County Forest.
- 6. **Monitoring and Continuous Improvement** To continually seek improvement in the management of the Vilas County Forest and to monitor, assess and report performance towards the objective of sustainable forestry.

330 ORDINANCES

The following ordinances will be considered in all planning. Refer to Chapter 900 -

- Appendix for full text of these ordinances:
 - 1. Forestry Ordinance.
 - 2. Parks Ordinance.
 - General Zoning and Shoreland Ordinance, which includes metallic and nonmetallic mining.

335 TECHNOLOGY

Use of present day technology has become an important facet of county forest management. Computers and operating systems have increased the ability to analyze and store data. The increased ability to analyze and evaluate the Forest has improved planning and management of the Forest. Electronic communication is now essential. Following are technologies available, and in use, on the Vilas County Forest.

335.1 GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS

A global positioning system (GPS) is a system of electronic surveying technology utilizing satellites to determine location. GPS is based on satellite ranging. That means that a position on earth is calculated by measuring the distance from a group of satellites to that position. The basic components needed for this system are a transmitter (located in the satellites), a receiver (at the point to be identified), and a computer and software to do the actual calculations. This technology is invaluable for mapping, acreage determination, and land control efforts. Sub-meter accuracy is available with some of the survey grade units. Hand held units costing only \$200-\$300 have also proven beneficial for sale mapping and road layouts.

335.2 DATA RECORDERS

The traditional data recording method is the paper and pencil system. But there are other tools that have proven useful. Tape recorders and hand held computers are becoming commonplace. Vilas County will continue to test new types of data recorders for usability in the field and the office.

335.3 COMPUTERS

Computers are a common fixture in all offices. The different types of software currently being used include: word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and mapping and geographic information systems (GIS).

335.4 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Geographic Information Systems are particularly well suited for natural resources management. A GIS interrelates spatial information, e.g. maps with tabular data, reconnaissance information, ownership, name and address. By using such a system, managers can look at the timing and spacing of timber sales, lay out aesthetic zones, buffer strips, calculate acreage, and update reconnaissance files in an efficient manner. Interrelating recon data with the GIS through a Recon ArcView Editor (RAVE) program has provided state-of-the-art mapping and data analysis in many counties. A GIS can do in a few hours what often was impossible or took months to complete.

335.5 COMPARTMENT RECONNAISSANCE (RECON)

Recon is another tool in the assessment of geographical, structural, and compositional attributes of the forest resources. This information is collected and computerized in tabular format through the DNR. The recon system has historically been the backbone of land management activities. The tabular information is linked to spatial information on hand drawn maps or computerized maps found in the GIS. Basic resource information is collected, stored, and updated systematically and continuously. The database is used to analyze existing resources, evaluate management alternatives, and assist in the development and implementation of management plans. Recon is one tool used to assess forest resource information at the property level. This information will provide a data layer that can be used for regional analysis.

335.6 RAVE/RAVEN (Recon ArcView Editor)

RAVE and RAVEN are computer programs that link the tabular data in the Recon system with the spatial data available through a GIS system. They are ArcView (GIS software)

- custom extensions that allow the user to easily edit forest timber type and stand-level features (polygons), while at the same time updating tabular records.

1			
2		VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.	
3		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4		CHAPTER 400	
5		FOREST OWNERSHIP	
6			
7	400	COUNTY FOREST BLOCKING	2
8	405	FOREST BOUNDARIES	2
9	410	LAND ACQUISITION	2
10		410.1 METHODS OF ACQUISITION	2
11		410.2 FINANCING	3
12	415	ENTRY OF LANDS	3
13		415.1 TIME OF ENTRY	3
14	420	WITHDRAWAL OF LANDS FROM COUNTY FOREST LAW	3
15		420.1 COUNTY OWNED LANDS OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARY	4
16		420.2 WITHDRAWAL PROCEDURE	4
17	425	LAND SURVEYING	8
18		425.1 LEGAL SURVEYING	9
19		425.2 LOCATION OF LINES BY OTHER THAN LEGAL SURVEY	9
20		425.3 PRESERVATION OF LANDMARKS, MONUMENTS AND	
21		DESTRUCTION OF MONUMENTS	9
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			

400 COUNTY FOREST BLOCKING

OBJECTIVES

(1) To provide for the most efficient administration of the Forest by consolidating and blocking lands within established County Forest boundaries through purchase or trade as provided in §28.11 (3) (c), Wis. Stats. (for full text see Chapter 900.1), and to enter lands so acquired as County Forest, pursuant to §28.11 (4) (b), Wis. Stats.

(2) To provide additional public benefits through the acquisition of unique or special areas that will be entered under §28.11 (4)(c) Wis. Stats. special use classification.

(3) To facilitate adequate land control on the County Forest by undertaking establishment and perpetuation of survey corners and boundary lines.

405 FOREST BLOCKING BOUNDARIES

The County Forest blocking boundaries are established by the Committee and by subsequent approval of the Vilas County Board and the DNR. A map of the official boundaries is found in Chapter 900, exhibit 32.

410 LAND ACQUISITION

Lands within the County Forest blocking boundaries or areas of special or unique values shall be recommended to the County Board for acquisition as they become available and upon a determination by the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee that ownership of those lands is beneficial to the people of Vilas County and the State of Wisconsin.

410.1 METHODS OF ACQUISITION

Acquisition may be by outright purchase or trade based on competent appraisal of the value or values involved, or by gift, bequest or action to foreclose tax liens. The Administrator will be the agent of the Committee in making first contact with potential sellers and in carrying on acquisition activities. However, options for purchase must have the approval of the Committee and the Vilas County Board of Supervisors.

410.2 FINANCING

Financing of land acquisition either within the Forest boundaries or Special Use Lands outside will come from the County Segregated Land Account established by Resolution 82-61 and Resolution 98-49. If funds are not available in the land acquisition account, advanced budgeting will be sought. State Forestry Aid Loans described in Chapter 215.2.1(1) may also be used for acquisition of lands to be entered as County Forest. County Forest project loans described in Chapter 215.2.1(2) may also be used for acquisition of lands to be entered as County Forest. Application for project loans will comply with NR.47.60, Wis. Adm. Code.

415 ENTRY OF LANDS

Lands to be entered under the regular classification of the County Forest Law must be suitable for forestry purposes and be within the County Forest boundary. Lands designated for classification as County Forest - Special Use need not be contained within the County Forest Boundary nor suitable or utilized for forestry purposes but they must be suitable for scenic, outdoor recreation, public hunting and fishing, water conservation or other multipleuse purposes.

415.1 TIME OF ENTRY

Application for entry of newly acquired lands under the County Forest Law will be made as soon as possible. Applications for entry will be prepared with the assistance of the DNR liaison. The Administrator will secure the signatures of the proper County officials, and the County Clerk will then verify County ownership and transmit the application to the Department of Natural Resources, Box 7921, Madison, WI, 53707-7921, marked attention, "County Forest Specialist."

420 WITHDRAWAL OF LANDS FROM COUNTY FOREST LAW

Lands within the County Forest Boundary will not normally be considered for withdrawal from the County Forest Law. Applications for the purchase of these lands by the private sector will be discouraged by the Committee. If, in the opinion of the Committee and County Board, the land will be put to better and higher use and will benefit people of the County and State to a greater extent, the withdrawal procedure outlined in section 420.2 will

be employed. The Public Lands Handbook also contains details on the application procedures for withdrawal. The legal means by which counties may apply for withdrawal of lands from County Forest status is provided by §28.11, Wis. Stats. Initially the County Forest Administrator notifies the DNR Liaison Forester of the County Forestry Committee Meeting at which the proposed withdrawal will be considered. At that meeting DNR personnel and the County discuss the proposed withdrawal and, if approved by the County Forestry Committee, the withdrawal will be recommended by the Committee by resolution to the County Board. If approved by the Board by the necessary 2/3 majority, the application is prepared by the County and submitted to the appropriate DNR regional forester or designee. The DNR may ask for additional information from the County and will then coordinate the public notice and proceed with needed environmental studies. Pending the results of the environmental studies and any investigatory hearings deemed necessary, the DNR will act on the withdrawal application. If the application is denied, the County may appeal as stipulated in §28.11 (11)(a), Wis. Stats.

420.1 COUNTY OWNED LANDS OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARY

County owned lands outside the Boundary may eventually be sold or exchanged as part of the effort to consolidate the ownership within the Boundary. The County may retain certain rights to these lands in accordance with County policy upon transfer of ownership, such as mineral rights, timber rights, public access rights, and/or hunting and fishing rights. Proceeds from such a land sale will be deposited in the County Segregated Land Account for the purpose of funding future County Forest Land purchases.

420.2 WITHDRAWAL PROCEDURE

The purpose of this procedure is to provide general information in formulating and processing applications for withdrawal of County Forest lands under §28.11 Wis. Stats. and Ch. NR 48, Wis. Adm. Code. The legal means by which counties may apply for withdrawal of lands from County Forests is provided by §28.11(11)(a) Wis. Stats., This section states in part: "The County Board shall first refer the resolution to the County Forestry Committee which shall consult with an authorized representative of the Department in formulating its withdrawal proposal." §28.11(11)(a) Wis. Stats. also states: "The County Board shall not take final action thereon until 90 days after such referral or until the report

thereon of the Forestry Committee has been filed with the Board."

Consequently, if the County Board takes final action on a withdrawal application without referring it to the County Forestry committee, the application is not valid. On the other hand, if the County Forestry Committee does not report to the County Board within 90 days after receipt of the referral, the Board may act upon the application without the Committee recommendation.

The Regional Forestry Leader is designated as the authorized representative of the DNR who shall consult with the Forestry Committee in formulating withdrawal proposals. The Regional Forestry Leader may appoint designees to represent him/her if circumstances warrant. All DNR communications concerning withdrawal of County Forest Lands shall be coordinated through the Regional Forestry Leader. The final decision for requests for withdrawal presently rests with the DNR's Division of Forestry.

County Forest Administrator

Notifies DNR Liaison Forester to the County Forest of the date and place of the County Forestry Committee meeting, at which time the proposed withdrawal will be considered for formulation of a withdrawal application. Such notice shall include pertinent details of the withdrawal proposal including legal description of the lands involved and purpose of the withdrawal. The Liaison Forester shall review ch.NR 48 with the County Forest Administrator to ensure all the required information is identified for the application. NOTE: In the event a withdrawal exchange is involved, it is very important that the County postpones final financial negotiations with the owner of the land involved in the exchange until the Department has established the minimum values of the land as required in §28.11(11)(a) Wis. Stats. To protect the County interest, the necessary preliminary negotiations should also be made conditional upon approval of the withdrawal by both the County Board and DNR as provided by statutes.

DNR Liaison Forester

1. Advises their supervisor and Regional Forestry Leader immediately of the proposed withdrawal and Committee meeting date.

155 2. Takes action necessary to be acquainted with the proposal. 156 3. Consults with the Public Lands/County Forest Specialist, Bureau of Forest Management 157 concerning the proposed withdrawal. 158 4. Attends County Forestry Committee meeting and consults with the Committee on 159 proposed withdrawal. 160 161 **County Forestry Committee** 162 A Committee meeting is held to evaluate the proposal and to consult with DNR 1. 163 Regional Forestry Leader or designee and either: 164 Undertakes further study of the proposal; or a. 165 Rejects applicants request for withdrawal, or b. 166 c. Prepares resolution for County Board action recommending approval or 167 disapproval of application. County Board of Supervisors 168 169 1. Upon receipt of the recommendation of the County Forestry Committee, or 90 days 170 after referral to the Committee, whichever is first, acts on resolution to approve, 171 disapprove or modify the withdrawal application, or refer it back to the County 172 Forestry Committee for further study. 2. 173 If approval for withdrawal is given by two-thirds vote of membership, the County 174 Board authorizes and directs the County Clerk and the County Forest Administrator to 175 prepare and submit the County Forest Withdrawal Application (Form 2453-3), for 176 withdrawal to appropriate Department Regional Forestry Leader. 177 178 Regional Forestry Leader (or designee) 1. 179 Upon receipt of County Forest Withdrawal Application (Form 2453-3), acknowledges 180 receipt of the application to the County Clerk with copies to the Department Liaison 181 Forester to County Forestry Committee, County Forest Administrator, the Liaison 182 Forester's supervisor and Bureau of Forest Management in Central Office. Requests 183 additional information from the County as necessary to provide adequate detail for 184 Department processing of the application. This request must be sent to the County 185 within 60 days as identified in .NR 48.03(2), Wis. Adm. Code.

Consults with Public Lands/County Forest Specialist regarding specifics of the

186

2.

- 187 proposal.
- 3. Directs DNR Liaison Forester to contact the Regional Environmental Impact
 Coordinator to determine if an Environmental Assessment (EA) or Environmental
 Impact Statement (EIS) is required under M.C. 1606.1 or if an Environmental Impact
 Report should be requested from the County. If required, prepares environmental
 documents. If an EIS is required, notifies the Bureau of Integrated Science Services
 to proceed in accordance with M.C. 1610.1
 - 4. Coordinates public notice and certifies environmental proposal is in compliance with Wisconsin Environmental Policy Act (WEPA)
 - 5. Transmits one copy of County application, approved EA/EIS, if required, and the regional recommendation to the County Forest Specialist in the Bureau of Forest Management, Division of Forestry.

Division of Forestry

Public Hearings

- 1. Coordinates with Bureau of Legal Services for scheduling of public hearing(s) if requested in writing by the county OR if determined by the Department to be necessary or if required as part of the WEPA procedure. Hearings are not a requirement for all withdrawals.
- 2. Coordinates with the Bureau of Integrated Science Services the preparation of an EIS if required.
- 3. The format of the Public Hearing is quite different depending on which agency requests the Hearing.
 - If the *County* requests the Hearing (must be a written request), the Hearing is considered a 'Contested Case' Hearing as defined in §227.01(3), Wis. Stats. The Hearing procedures and format are as directed by subchapter III, chapter 227, Wis. Stats., and chapter NR 2, Wis. Adm. Code. An Administrative Law Judge will be appointed, and upon completion of the hearing, the Administrative Law Judge normally makes and issues a decision approving or rejecting the withdrawal application.
 - If the *Department of Natural Resources* decides to conduct an 'Investigatory' Hearing, the format of the Hearing is less formal and is normally facilitated by a

219		DNR employee. Following an Investigatory Hearing (or if neither agency requests a
220		hearing), the following procedure applies.
221		
222	Regio	onal Forestry Leader (or designee)
223		1. Prepares a "DRAFT" decision including Findings of Fact,
224		Conclusions of Law and Order and Notification of Appeal Rights and sends draft to the
225		Public Lands/County Forest Specialist. The draft shall, at the minimum cover the items
226		identified in NR 48.04, Wis. Adm. Code. Note: This draft is NOT a public record. It
227		may not be released to the public upon request.
228		
229		Division of Forestry
230		1. Reviews and modifies draft documents as necessary. Upon completion of Department
231		investigation of the withdrawal application, prepares a final draft decision including
232		Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Order and Notification of Appeal Rights, for
233		the Administrator, Division of Forestry. Note: This draft is NOT a public record. It
234		may not be released to the public upon request.
235		
236		Administrator, Division of Forestry
237		1. Issues the final decision on the withdrawal application.
238		
239		§28.11(11)2, Wis. Stats. Provides the county the right to appeal withdrawal applications
240		that are denied either by the DNR or an Administrative Law Judge. The appeal process is
241		pursuant to §28.11(11)(a), Wis. Stats.
242		If a withdrawal decision is appealed to the review committee by a county pursuant to
243		§28.11(11)(a), Wis. Stats:
244		Division of Forestry
245		1. Keeps the Division Administrator's and Secretary's Office informed of all
246		developments in the appeal process.
247		
248	425	LAND SURVEYING
249		The importance of survey corner monumentation and the establishment and maintenance of
250		survey lines is recognized in the interest of avoiding the problems of trespass both by and

against the County, facilitating the settlement of those cases which would occur, and aiding in the proper transfer of property.

425.1 LEGAL SURVEYING

Of prime importance are the forest boundaries and property lines in common with other owners. All such surveying shall be under the supervision of a registered surveyor. When the Office of the County Surveyor is not staffed, the Committee will comply with the provisions of Chapter 59, Wisconsin Statutes by hiring registered surveyors to perform the necessary running of property lines. Section corners, one-quarter corners, sixteenth corners, their associated witnesses, and survey lines will be established or re-established where needed. Certified Land Corner Restoration forms and the drawing of the Certified Survey shall be submitted by a registered land surveyor to the Vilas County Surveyor and the Forestry Department. Adjacent landowners who benefit from a certified survey of the County Forest Boundary shall be contacted and given the opportunity to share in the cost of the survey. There is currently 252.93 miles of boundary lines on County Lands under the jurisdiction of the Forestry Department. Of this total, 172.97 miles have been established by certified survey or by agreement and are maintained.

425.2 LOCATION OF LINES BY OTHER THAN LEGAL SURVEY

Lines abutting other ownerships may be established by mutual agreement to avert trespass claims. Forestry personnel who are not registered surveyors may, with all possible prudence, establish for forest management purposes, including those necessary for ordinary management activities such as timber sales and road and trail location using available equipment including, but not limited to, air photos, quadrangles, County Surveyor's records, and known corners. The agreement with adjacent landowner(s) shall be documented and recorded in the Forestry Department.

425.3 PRESERVATION OF LANDMARKS, MONUMENTS, AND DESTRUCTION OF MONUMENTS

§59.74, Wis. Stats., provides:

1. Penalties for destruction of landmarks, monuments and corner posts established by Government Survey, the County Surveyor or a surveyor or

283	public record.
284	2. A procedure for notification of intent to destroy such surveying evidence and
285	referencing prior to destruction.
286	3. The assignment of enforcement responsibility to the Department of Natural
287	Resources.
288	All personnel with land management responsibilities are directed to:
289	1. Make a reasonable search for the above mentioned surveying evidence prior to
290	implementing any soil moving or cover type manipulation projects, including timber
291	sales, that could result in covering, destruction or removal of such evidence.
292	2. In the event such evidence is found:
293	a. If practical, redesign the project so that the evidence will not be disturbed or
294	b. If destruction is unavoidable, notify the County Surveyor at least 30 days prior to
295	destruction giving the legal description of the monument and the reason for
296	destruction or other obliteration. If the County Surveyor does not re-reference
297	the evidence within 30 days notice, the project supervisor will determine if the
298	evidence has future value to the State and, if it does, will arrange for a re-
299	reference by a registered surveyor or engineer.
300	3. If reasonable search fails to uncover survey evidence in the suspected vicinity,
301	conduct an additional search is he/she sees fit.
302	4. In order to further reduce the possibility of inadvertent destruction of invaluable
303	survey evidence:
304	a. Each Forester with County Forest responsibilities should discuss with County
305	Forest Administrators the need for including adequate protective clauses in
306	easements, rights-of-way, timber sale contracts, and other agreements that might
307	result in destruction of monuments.
308	b. Personnel advising landowners regarding forestry or other land management
309	practices should alert such owners to possible monument destruction that may be
310	caused by them.
311	c. Any instances of potential or accomplished obliteration of survey monumentation
312	discovered in the course of field operations should be brought to the County
313	Surveyor's attention.

315 Responsibilities of the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Department: 316 The Forestry Department in the course of its duties shall perpetuate all survey evidence 317 established by certified survey or mutual agreement on the County Forest. 318 1. Evidence including corners, witnesses to corners, and boundary lines shall be 319 painted with blue paint periodically. Blazes marking survey lines and witnesses 320 to corners shall be refreshed periodically. This work shall be done to maintain 321 the survey evidence and make it apparent to others. 322 2. The Department's Geographic Information System includes layers of survey 323 corners and lines with their associated reference tables. These records shall be 324 updated as the County Forest Boundary is established. 325 326 327 328 329

1				
2		VIL	AS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STA	ATS.
3			TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4			CHAPTER 500	
5				
6			LAND MANAGEMENT AND USE	
7				
8	Sect	ion or		
9	Subs	section	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
10				
11	500	LANI	O USE	5
12		500.1	OBJECTIVES	5
13	505	SILV	ICULTURAL PRACTICES	5
14		505.1	EVENAGED MANAGEMENT	5
15		505.2	UNEVENAGED MANAGEMENT	5
16		505.3	TIMBER SALES	5
17			505.3.1 Field Preparation of Timber Sales	6
18			505.3.2 Advertising for Bids	6
19			505.3.3 Prospectus	6
20			505.3.4 Method of Bidding	7
21			505.3.5 Awarding Sales	7
22			505.3.6 Sales Contracts	8
23			505.3.7 Timber Sale Performance Bond	8
24			505.3.8 Contract Provisions	9
25			505.3.8(a) Slash Disposal, Landings and Decking	9
26			505.3.8(b) Duration and Extension of Contracts	10
27			505.3.8(c) Contract Violations	11
28			505.3.9 Timber Sale Restrictions	12
29			505.3.10 Special Forest Product Contracts	12
30			505.3.11 Timber Sale Roads	12
31			505.3.12 Supervising Sale	13

32		505.3.13 Forest Products Accountability	13
33		505.3.13(a) Scaling Merchantability	13
34		505.3.13(b) Utilization Standards	14
35		505.3.13(c) Methods of Accountability	14
36		505.3.14 Special Forest Product Permits	14
37	505.4	NATURAL REGENERATION	
38		505.4.1 Removal of Non-Merchantable Residual Trees	
39		505.4.2 Prescribe Burning For Natural Regeneration	
40		505.4.3 Other	
41	505.5	ARTIFICIAL REGENERATION	16
42		505.5.1 Mechanical Site Preparation	16
43		505.5.2 Chemical Site Preparation	16
4 4		505.5.3 Prescribed Burning	17
45		505.5.4 Tree Planting and Seeding	17
46	505.6	TIMBER STAND IMPROVEMENT	17
47		505.6.1 Release	18
48		505.6.2 Non-Commercial Thinning	18
49		505.6.3 Pruning	18
50	510 RECI	REATION	18
51	510.1	RECREATIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENTS	19
52	510.2	RECREATION USE PERMITS	19
53	510.3	ENTRANCE AND USER FEES	19
54	510.4	EXTENSIVE RECREATION USE OF THE FOREST	19
55		510.4.1 Hunting	20
56		510.4.2 Fishing	20
57		510.4.3 Picnicking	20
58		510.4.4 Camping	20
59	510.5	INTENSIVE RECREATION AREAS	21
60		510.5.1 Campgrounds	21
61		510.5.2 Picnic Areas	21
62		510 5 3 Swimming Area	21

63			510.5.4 Boat Landings	22
64			510.5.5 Waysides	22
65			510.5.6 Shooting Ranges	22
66		510.6	MANAGED TRAIL AREAS	22
67			510.6.1 Motorized Trail Opportunities	22
68			510.6.2 Non-Motorized Trail Opportunities	23
69		510.7	FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	23
70	515	SPEC	CIAL USES	23
71		515.1	SAND AND GRAVEL	24
72		515.2	EXPLORATION, PROSPECTING AND MINING	25
73		515.3	SANITARY LANDFILLS	25
74		515.4	MILITARY MANEUVERS	25
75		515.5	PUBLIC UTILITIES	26
76		515.6	PRIVATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES	27
77		515.7	CELLULAR COMMUNICATION TOWERS	27
78		515.8	OTHER	28
79	520	AESTI	HETIC MANAGEMENT ZONES	28
80		520.1	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE A	29
81			520.1.1 Examples	29
82			520.1.2 Boundaries	29
83			520.1.3 Management	29
84			520.1.4 Permitted Uses	29
85		520.2	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE B	30
86			520.2.1 Example	30
87			520.2.2 Boundaries	30
88			520.2.3 Management	31
89			520.2.4 Permitted Uses	31
90		520.3	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE C	31
91			520.3.1 Example	31
92			520.3.2 Boundaries	31
93			520 3 3 Management	31

94			520.3.4 Permitted Uses	31
95		520.4	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE D	32
96			520.4.1 Examples	32
97			520.4.2 Management	32
98	525	TREA	TY RIGHTS: GATHERING MISCELLANEOUS FOREST PRODUCTS	32
99	530	EXCI	EPTIONAL RESOURCES	33
100		530.1	COMMUNITIES OF SIGNIFICANT VALUE TO BIODIVERSITY	33
101			530.1.1 Haymeadow Creek Swamp	34
102			530.1.2 Northern White Cedar	34
103			530.1.3 Eastern Hemlock	34
104			530.1.4 Natural Origin Red & White Pine Stands	35
105			530.1.5 Wild Rice & Wild Celery Lakes & Streams	35
106		530.2	RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES & ECOSYSTEMS	35
107			530.2.1 Spruce Grouse Management Area	36
108		530.3	CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES	36
109				
110				
111				
112				
113				
114				
115				
116				
117				
118				
119				
120				
121				
122				
123				
124				

125		
126	500	LAND USE
127		
128	500.1	OBJECTIVES
129		(1) To identify policies and procedures employed to effectively manage, utilize and
130		sustain the resources of the County Forest.
131		(2) Identify regulated management activities, land uses and special resource areas.
132		
133	505	SILVICULTURAL PRACTICES
134		Silviculture is the practice of controlling forest composition, structure, and growth
135		to maintain and enhance the forest's utility for any purpose. These practices are
136		based on research and general silviculture knowledge of the species being managed
137		The goal is to encourage vigor within all developmental stages of forest stands
138		managed in an even aged or uneven aged system. The application of silviculture to a
139		diverse forest needs a unified, systematic approach. The DNR Public Forest Lands
140		Handbook (2460.5) and DNR Silvicultural and Forest Aesthetics Handbook
141		(2431.5) will be used as guidelines for management practices used on the County
142		Forest.
143		
144	505.1	EVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT
145		A forest stand composed of trees having relatively small differences in age. Typical
146		regeneration practices include: clear cutting, shelterwood cutting and seed-tree
147		cutting.
148		
149	505.2	UNEVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT
150		A forest stand composed of trees that differ markedly in age. The typical cutting
151		practice is selection cutting, where individual trees are removed from the stand
152		Regeneration is continually occurring after the stand is cut.
153		
154	505.3	TIMBER SALES
155		Regulated cutting of timber is essential to the goals and objectives of this plan.

Timber harvesting will be conducted on an annual basis in an effort to achieve a sustainable harvest level. Harvest areas will be distributed in the forest to accommodate such needs as biodiversity, wildlife, aesthetics, watershed protection and other biological needs. The DNR forest reconnaissance printout will be used as the basis for planning and scheduling harvests. All sales will be established, administered and reported in accordance with the DNR Timber Sale Handbook (2461). All sales on the forest are to be advertised for public bidding, with the exception of small sales with an estimated value of \$3000 or less, or sales that would qualify under a salvage provision (§28.11(6)(c), Wis. Stats.) These sales may be sold direct without advertising.

505.3.1 Field Preparation of Timber Sales

The County and the DNR will cooperate to locate, designate and prepare harvest areas for sale. The Forest administrator and DNR liaison forester shall jointly be responsible to see that the field work on sales is accomplished.

505.3.2 Advertising for Bids

After field work is completed and necessary reports prepared for DNR approval, the administrator shall prepare a sale prospectus and make it available to interested loggers. Timber sale advertisements, at a minimum, will be by classified ad in the Vilas County News-Review and Lakeland Times newspapers, having general circulation in the county (§28.11(6)(b), Wis. Stats). Ads shall be run once each week for two consecutive weeks, the last being at least one week prior to the bid opening. A longer advance time will be given when feasible. Sealed bid sales will generally be offered in early spring and fall, or as needed.

505.3.3 Prospectus

The following information will be made available to prospective bidders:

- (1) Species to be harvested and estimated volume
- (2) Maps of sale areas
- (3) Special contract provisions

187	(4) Procedures for bidding
188	(5) Bid forms
189	(6) Timber sales bond and advance stumpage schedule
190	
191	505.3.4 Method of Bidding
192	Bids will be reviewed at a meeting of the committee. A sealed envelope showing
193	tract number and marked "sealed bid" shall be submitted on County Forest bid
194	forms by the bidder for each tract bid on, and shall contain:
195	(1) The bid price per cord or per thousand board feet for each species offered
196	and the total for each species bid. The total value of the timber sale bid
197	shall be indicated on both scaled and lump sum bids. The total bid value
198	must meet or exceed the advertised sale minimum.
199	(2) A bid bond must be submitted with the bid for each tract of timber. The
200	bid bond may be in the form of a check, money order, or bank draft and
201	made payable to Vilas County. The amount of the bid bond is equal to
202	the performance deposit for each tract of timber as specified in the
203	Prospectus.
204	
205	505.3.5 Awarding Sales
206	(1) The high bidder is normally awarded the sale contract; however, the
207	committee reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and accept the bid
208	offer most advantageous to the county. Grounds for rejecting bids may
209	include without limit:
210	(a) Non-compliance with County Forest contract requirements.
211	(b) Delinquent financial obligations.
212	(c) Unsatisfactory past performances.
213	(d) Inability to demonstrate financial or professional capability.
214	Evaluation criteria on timber sales will be price and documented ability to
215	satisfactorily complete the contract. Factors to be assessed may include
216	proposed equipment and operation, references, proof of financial stability,
217	past performance and documented training completed. Vilas County

218	requires logging contractors to be certified under the Wisconsin
219	Sustainable Initiative Training Standard.
220	(2) Tie bids may be settled by toss of a coin if both parties are agreeable
221	otherwise the bids on the particular tract will be rejected and the sale re-
222	advertised.
223	(3) A contractor may withdraw his/her bid on a particular tract prior to the
224	opening of bids on that tract without penalty.
225	(4) Sales remaining unsold after being advertised for two bid openings may
226	be sold direct at not less than the appraised value even though their
227	estimated value exceeds \$3,000. (See DNR Timber Sales Handbook No
228	2461 - Chapter 52).
229	
230	505.3.6 Sales Contracts
231	(1) Contracts will be prepared with copies provided to the logger and the
232	DNR with the original filed in the administrator's office
233	(2) Contracts are to be signed by the successful bidder within 15 days of the
234	sale or before cutting begins, whichever occurs first, with payment being
235	made according to the County Timber Sale Bond and Advance Stumpage
236	Payment Schedule. Failure to sign the contract within 15 days may result
237	in the retention of all or part of the bid bond up to the difference in the
238	stumpage value bid by the next highest bidder who is awarded the
239	contract and not less than \$250.00.
240	
241	Timber Sale Performance Bond
242	(1) An irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank which is a member of the
243	Federal Reserve System or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance
244	Corporation may be used in lieu of cash as a performance bond on sales
245	The letter of credit must be in effect for a period of time equal to the term
246	of the contract, plus a sufficient time to allow for possible extension(s)
247	and for closeout of the contract after cutting is completed.
248	(2) The bid bond may be transferred to the performance bond.

249	(3) Performance bonds are calculated to be 25% of the appraised value of the
250	timber sale, rounded to the nearest \$10.00. For timber sales with
251	performance bonds calculated to be less than \$500.00, the performance
252	bond shall be \$500.00.
253	(4) An advance stumpage payment of \$500.00 will be made prior to any
254	cutting. For contracts with an estimated value of less than \$500.00, the
255	purchaser shall pay the amount of the estimated sale value. The advance
256	stumpage will be applied to the first scaling invoice(s).
257	
258	505.3.8 Contract Provisions
259	All timber sale contracts will be on the form approved by the committee and all
260	provisions therein shall apply. A copy of the timber sale map will be attached and
261	become a part of the contract. The timber sale contract and 'Harvest Regulations'
262	will comply with Wisconsin BMP's For Water Quality (WDNR, Bureau of
263	Forestry, Pub. FR093).
264	
265	505.3.8(a) Slash Disposal, Landings and Decking
266	The objective is to control conditions that affect the following:
267	fire, insects, disease, aesthetics, regeneration, wetlands, wildlife and
268	public interest. Each timber sale contract will have specific slash
269	disposal instructions and aesthetic safeguards and will include without
270	limit the following:
271	(a) All slash must be reduced to a maximum specified height: no trees, tops
272	or limbs shall be leaning or hanging in standing timber.
273	(b) No machinery may be operated in lakes or streams.
274	(c) No slash may be deposited in lakes or streams pursuant to s. 26.12(6),
275	Wis. Stats.
276	(d) No slash, logging debris or machinery operation outside the sale
277	boundary unless approved by the County.
278	(e) Landings and decks are not allowed within 100 feet of any public road
279	except by proper authorization from the County.

280	(f) Any debris or material not natural to the land shall be properly disposed
281	of as it is generated.
282	(g) All slash disposal, road or landing areas, and other woods operations
283	shall be conducted in compliance with state regulations, the Vilas
284	County General Zoning Ordinance, and the Vilas County Shoreland
285	Zoning Ordinance.
286	
287	505.3.8(b) Duration and Extension of Contracts
288	(a) All contracts will be issued for not less than six months nor more than 4
289	years. Contracts will be dated to expire on the anniversary of the sale.
290	Exceptions may be made in cases of extenuating circumstances.
291	(b) An extension of time may be granted by the committee, with an
292	appropriate adjustment in stumpage rates, at the request of the purchaser.
293	The adjustment in stumpage rates is determined by the following rate
294	increase schedule. No extensions will be given beyond 4 years.
295	One year contracts: 5% 1 st extension
296	10% 2 nd extension
297	15% 3 rd extension
298	Two year contracts: 10% 1st extension
299	15% 2 nd extension
300	Three year contracts: 15% 1 st extension
301	Four year contracts: No extension
302	(c) The maximum time duration of a timber sale contract, including
303	extensions, shall be 4 years. Extension beyond this period of time shall
304	be considered by the Committee only in the event of special justification.
305	Special stumpage rate adjustments may be made.
306	(d) If purchasers request to be released from contracts or do not wish to have
307	contracts renewed or extended, the Committee may retain that part of the
308	performance deposit equal to the difference of the stumpage values after
309	the tract is resold plus the cost of re-establishment of the timber sale.
310	(e) The contractor may request a contract release due to severe physical

disability. The committee shall determine whether or not a release shall 311 be granted and may withhold all or a portion of the bond deposit for 312 damages. 313 314 505.3.8(c) **Contract Violations** 315 Field enforcement of timber sale contracts will be the responsibility of the 316 administrator employing the following procedure: 317 (a) The administrator, or designee, will attempt to resolve inadvertent or 318 minor violations by verbal contact with the contractor. 319 (b) The administrator, or designee, may immediately suspend logging 320 321 operations when a serious or emergency situation arises. (c) The suspension will be followed by written notice to the contractor, 322 stating the nature of the violation and informing them of committee 323 action taken or pending. 324 (d) The Committee, in consultation with legal counsel, may consider, but is 325 not limited to the following remedies: 326 (1) Charge up to double the average mill price 327 (2) Charge for actual damages 328 (3) Suspend contract 329 (4) Retain all deposits 330 (5) Foreclose on cut forest products on sale 331 (6) Refer to District Attorney for prosecution 332 (7) Seek civil damages in addition to the performance bond. 333 (e) Suspension of operation will remain in effect until receipt of written 334 notice from the county. 335 (f) Failure of the contractor to comply with the committee decision may 336 result in cancellation of timber contracts with the county. All deposits 337 may be retained, and forest products on sale areas may be seized and sold 338 by the county. At the Committee's discretion, the contractor may be 339 banned from future purchase of county timber sales. 340 341

342	
343	505.3.9 Timber Sale Restrictions
344	(1) To minimize resource damage, the types of logging equipment, methods,
345	and times of operation used on sale areas will be restricted by the county.
346	(2) Special restrictions may be required in accordance with the aesthetic
347	policy set forth in Section 520.
348	(3) Seasonal restrictions may be applied to protect roads, minimize recreation
349	use conflicts, benefit wildlife management, avoid endangered resources
350	concerns, minimize insect and disease problems, or to assist in fire
351	protection.
352	
353	505.3.10 Special Forest Product Contracts
354	(1) Stumpage of fuelwood, Christmas trees, boughs, posts and poles and
355	other special forest products for resale will be handled as a regular timber
356	sale.
357	(2) Permits for commercial cutting of boughs will be issued on a first come-
358	first serve basis.
359	
360	505.3.11 Timber Sale Roads
361	(1) The County will assist the contractor in securing legal access to sale areas
362	across private or other non-county ownership.
363	(2) The contractor will be responsible for securing permission to conduct
364	logging activities within town, county or state road rights-of-way (e.g.
365	decking, skidding)
366	(3) Forestry personnel will approve the lay-out of all roads and make other
367	necessary special provisions within the sale contract.
368	(4) Skidding, decking, or other logging activity is not allowed on County
369	Forest roads or ditches unless approved by the County Forest
370	administrator. These areas will be kept free from logging debris. County
371	forest access roads will be maintained by the logger and be left in good as
372	original condition at the close of the sale. Roads will be inspected by

373	county personnel to insure minimal resource damage and compliance
374	with Wisconsin BMP's For Water Quality.
375	(5) A timber sale purchaser may request permission to gate a timber sale
376	access road. The administrator may grant a gate permit to prohibi
377	only motorized traffic.
378	
379	505.3.12 Supervising Sales
380	Sale inspections will be performed periodically by county and / or state personne
381	with corresponding notations in the sales record.
382	
383	505.3.13 Forest Products Accountability
384	
385	505.3.13(a) Scaling Merchantability
386	(1) Logs and poles will be scaled by the Scribner Decimal C log rule. A log
387	is defined as 10" diameter inside bark (d.i.b.) at least 8' in length for
388	softwood, and 10" (d.i.b.) small end at least 8' in length for hardwood
389	However, products utilized as sawlogs having a small end diameter
390	smaller than the above shall be scaled as sawlogs.
391	(2) The standard unit of measure for cordwood is measuring 4' x 4' x 8' to
392	100" of unpeeled wood. Hand peeled wood or ring debarked wood wil
393	be converted to the standard cord by adding 12.5%, and other machine
394	peeled by adding 25% to the peeled volume measured. A pulpwood tree
395	contains at least one 1- 100" stick, to a minimum top diameter as defined
396	in the contract.
397	(3) DNR Timber Sale handbook #2461 will be used as a guide in determining
398	the conversion rates for posts, poles, bolts, chips, weight-scaled wood or
399	other types of forest products.
400	
401	
402	

505.3.13(b) Utilization Standards

Utilization standards will be specified on individual contracts to provide maximum utilization of all merchantable timber and will be based on the scaling standards in 505.3.13(a).

505.3.13(c) Methods of Accountability

Wood harvested from the sale area must be accounted for, and payment made in accordance with existing policy and procedure. All wood products are scaled on the timber sale landings by Vilas County Forest or DNR personnel. The Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee allows for chipping operations which are scaled using the Haul Permit System.

505.3.14 Special Forest Product Permits

- (1) Special products for personal or community use, such as Christmas trees, boughs, fence posts, and firewood will be awarded directly by issuance of permit by the administrator or staff. This permit must be carried on the person of the permittee when in the process of cutting and transporting these products from the forest. Examples of Firewood Gathering, Christmas Tree Cutting, and Bough Cutting Permits are found in Chapter 900.
- (2) Permits for firewood and individual trees for removal from the right-ofway or other areas designated by the Committee may be granted with or without cost.
- (3) Permit fees for harvest of Christmas trees will be determined by the Committee. Currently the fee is \$5.00/tree.
- (4) An annual summary report of cut products sold by permit will be filed with the DNR using Timber Sale Notice and Cutting Report (Form 2460–1).

505.4 NATURAL REGENERATION

Where feasible, natural regeneration will be encouraged through the use of silvicultural methods or cultural activities including, but not limited to, clearcuts, shelterwood cuts, strip cuts, scarification, prescribed burning, select cuts and seed tree cuts. These practices can be enhanced by additional treatments, including the cutting of non-merchantable trees following harvest, by scarification before or after cutting for natural seeding, by prescribed burning, and by chemical treatment. These treatments can be used alone or in combination, depending on the needs of the site. The Silvicultural & Aesthetics Hbk. (DNR Hbk. #2431.5) shall be used as a reference in determining timing, techniques and adequacy of both natural and artificial regeneration.

505.4.1 Removal of Non-Merchantable Residual Trees

To meet certain silvicultural objectives, the cutting of non-merchantable residual trees may be required as part of a timber sale contract. This requirement will normally be included in the contract when stand evaluation indicates that the density of non-merchantable trees following harvest is likely to inhibit the growth of desirable shade intolerant tree species. Non-merchantable residual tree removal may be also done by post-sale contractor or by County crews if it cannot be done as part of the timber sale contract, and if funding and a labor source is available.

505.4.2 Prescribed Burning For Natural Regeneration

Fire is one of the most natural means available to stimulate the regrowth of early successional species. It should be employed as a management tool when possible and practical. Prescribed burning for purposes such as site preparation, slash removal, or replacement of natural fire ecology will be conducted when conditions allow. DNR Fire Control will be the major source of guidance and direction. See DNR Prescribed Burn Handbook (4360.5).

505.4.3 Other

Site preparation by other means may be considered where natural regeneration

will be aided by treatment methods.

505.5 ARTIFICIAL REGENERATION

When natural tree regeneration fails, or when tree species present do not coincide with management objectives for the site, then artificial means shall be employed to establish a more appropriate stand of trees. The establishment of a forest stand through artificial means usually requires some sort of preparation of the site, followed by seeding or planting.

505.5.1 Mechanical Site Preparation

Mechanical site preparation includes the use of soil disturbance equipment such as a brush rake, disc, roller chopper, Bracke Scarifier, disk trencher and V-plow prior to tree planting or seeding. This type of equipment is used to reduce logging debris to a smaller size, to incorporate debris into the soil, to clear brush and debris from the site to facilitate planting or seeding, and to reduce competition from other vegetation.

505.5.2 Chemical Site Preparation

Herbicide application can be an effective means of controlling unwanted vegetation in order to establish seedlings or plantations. It should be used sparingly, in situations where mechanical treatment is not expected to provide the level of vegetative control needed. Chemicals will be selected and applied in strict accordance with label recommendations and requirements. Chemicals that are listed on the FSC® "Highly Hazardous Pesticide" and SFI® banned lists will not be used without proper derogation from FSC® and SFI®. The objective of herbicide use is not to kill all competing vegetation, but rather to kill or set back competing vegetation only enough to establish a reasonable stocked stand of desirable trees. Proximity to private lands, residences, highways and other public use areas must be considered in selecting both the herbicide and the means of application. Herbicides can be applied with hand- held equipment, by motorized ground based equipment or aircraft. A written record for each herbicide

497 applicator.

505.5.3 Prescribed Burning

Prescribed burning for site preparation can be used to reduce logging debris, clear the site, kill set back unwanted vegetation, and to release nutrients into the soil. DNR Fire Control staff will be the major source of guidance and direction for the use of fire as a tool. See DNR Prescribed Burn Handbook (4360.5).

application will be prepared, kept on file, and be made available to the primary

505.5.4 Tree Planting / Seeding

Both machine and/or hand planting/seeding will be utilized to insure adequate regeneration. The selection of species will be determined according to the specific management objectives and capabilities of each site. It shall be the policy of the committee to maintain existing constructed forest openings and those natural openings greater than 1 acre and manage them for wildlife habitat rather than to plant trees in them. The majority of planting/seeding will be in harvested areas where natural regeneration is inadequate. Planting/seeding may also be employed to maintain a desirable species distribution on the forest for purposes such as aesthetics, biodiversity, and wildlife.

505.6 TIMBER STAND IMPROVEMENT.

Timber stand improvement will involve release, thinning, and pruning as the primary practices during this plan period. Timber stand improvement includes any practices that increase the health, growth and quality of existing stands of trees. It can include activities such as release of desirable trees from vegetative competition, non-commercial thinnings of dense tree stands and pruning of lower tree branches. Some practices can be done either by hand, mechanically, or chemically. All practices and applications may be employed during this plan period.

505.6.1 Release

Release work, if it cannot be done by commercial timber harvest, will be conducted by either mechanical or chemical means as site or environmental conditions warrant. Release is defined as the removal of competing vegetation from the desired tree species.

505.6.2 Non-Commercial Thinning

Most thinning can be accomplished through commercial harvest operations. Non-commercial thinning will be considered if the individual site requirements, funding and/or available labor make it desirable.

505.6.3 Pruning

Pruning will be considered mainly for conifer species and carried out when deemed economically feasible.

RECREATION

The County Forest Ordinance and §28.11, Wis. Stats. authorize the Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee to provide recreational opportunities for the public. This authority is further recognized in the mission statement for the Vilas County Forest (Chapter100) which specifically identifies outdoor recreation opportunities. The mission statement also charges the Committee to conduct activities in a manner that prevents or minimizes the degradation of natural resources.

- (1) The Committee may establish and maintain recreation areas and facilities within and outside of the County Forest. The Committee has been empowered to establish and enforce rules and regulations for the use of such developments and to establish fees for their use.
- (2) The County Outdoor Recreation Plan, updated approximately every five years, will reflect the public use and interest in the county's recreation facilities and how the county plans to accommodate those uses and interests.

558		(3) The Vilas County General Code and ordinances shall govern the
559		lands designated by the county for park and recreational purposes.
560		(4) The county recreation map and the ordinances are appended in
561		Chapter 900.
562		
563	510.1	RECREATIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENTS
564		It is permissible for the Committee to contract with clubs or individuals to provide
565		recreational services for the public. An agreement with a local snowmobile club
566		to assist in grooming and maintaining county snowmobile trail facilities is an
567		example.
568		
569	510.2	RECREATIONAL USE PERMITS.
570		(1) Permits or use agreements for use of the County Forest may be issued by the
571		Committee for recreational purposes.
572		(2) No permits for sale of malt or intoxicating beverages will be issued on the
573		County Forest.
574		(3) Other types of special use permits are found in Section 515.
575		(4) Permits will not be issued for cabin sites on the forest.
576		(5) Organized events or special uses, other than informal recreation
577		(see Sec. 510.4) require specific permission from the Committee.
578		
579	510.3	ENTRANCE AND USER FEES
580		(1) Fees for camping shall be in accord with fees charged by similar private
581		facilities so as not to provide undue competition. Fees shall be subject to
582		change periodically at the discretion of the Committee.
583		(2) Detailed information on park or recreation area use regulations can be found
584		in the Vilas County Outdoor Recreation Ordinance.
585		
586	510.4	EXTENSIVE RECREATIONAL USE OF THE FOREST
587		Extensive (informal) County Forest uses shall include, but not necessarily be
588		limited to, hunting, fishing, picnicking, snowshoeing, biking, hiking, cross-

country skiing, photography and nature study. Such uses do not require a permit 589 but must be conducted according to the provisions of County Ordinances. 590 591 592 510.4.1 Hunting The entire county forest is open for regulated hunting with the exception of 593 designated areas that are developed for high public use, such as Torch Lake Park. 594 Temporary hunting stands are permissible but must be removed from the forest 595 after use. The use of nails, lag screws, screw steps, or other damaging devices is 596 not permitted. No permanent type structures shall be permitted. Refer to Chapter 597 900 for the ordinance pertaining to tree stands. 598 599 510.4.2 **Fishing** 600 All lakes and streams within the forest are available for regulated fishing, unless 601 otherwise listed in state and county regulations. 602 603 510.4.3 Picnicking 604 Picnicking is allowed throughout the County Forest; however, the user must 605 remove any garbage or debris generated. Violators will be subject to fines for 606 littering. 607 608 510.4.4 Camping 609 A permit is required to camp in designated recreation areas, such as the 610 Wisconsin River Canoe Campsites and Tamarack Springs Campground. 611 Camping on the Vilas County Forest in areas other than the developed campsites 612 is permitted for the traditional Wisconsin Gun Deer Season. 613 (1) No littering or site destruction will be tolerated. 614 (2) The Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee will set the permit fee. 615 (3) Maximum permit period is 10 days. 616 (4) Natural vegetation and terrain may not be damaged or altered in any 617 way, except for the construction of an adequate fire ring. Fasteners 618 such as nails, screws or bolts may not be attached to trees. 619

620		(5	Manufactured materials (lumber, concrete, plastics, etc.) may not be
621			left on the site when it is vacated. No trees or other vegetation,
622			either native or exotic, may be planted on the site.
623	510.5	INTENSIV	/E RECREATION AREAS.
624		The Vilas	County Forest has sites developed to accommodate a high degree of
625		public use	. The Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee may prohibit other
626		recreation	activities that are not compatible with the intent of the developed
627		facilities.	
628			
629		510.5.1	Campgrounds
630		Designated	d camping areas are provided on the County Forest. These facilities
631		include:	
632			1. Tamarack Springs Campground
633			2. Wisconsin River Canoe Campsites (2)
634			3. River Road Equestrian and Torch Lake RV Campgrounds
635			
636		510.5.2	Picnic Areas
637		Picnic area	as open to the public include:
638			1. Torch Lake
639			2. Hunter Lake
640			3. Eagle Lake
641			4. McLeod Lake
642			5. Snipe Lake
643			6. Snyder Lake
644			7. Rummels Road
645			8. River Road
646			9. Buckatabon Trail
647			
648		510.5.3	Swimming Areas
649		Designated	swimming areas include:
650			1. Torch Lake

651		2. Hunter Lake
652		3. Eagle Lake
653		Lifeguards are not provided at these areas.
654		
655		510.5.4 Boat Landings
656		At several locations in the county, on and off the County Forest, areas have been
657		developed for water access. These generally include a parking lot, surfaced
658		approach to the water (boat landing), and appropriate signing. These are provided
659		for public access to waters for recreational purposes and are shown on the
660		recreation map in Chapter 900. Water access is also addressed in Chapter 700.
661		These landings are not to be considered boat-mooring sites.
662		
663		510.5.5 Waysides
664		Waysides are day use areas and are located at various points throughout the
665		County. Currently there are no waysides maintained by the Vilas County Forestry,
666		Recreation, & Land Department.
667		
668		510.5.6 Shooting Ranges
669		There is one gun range on the County Forest designated as a Special Use Area.
670		Maintenance and repair of this facility is done by Department staff.
671		
672	510.6	MANAGED TRAIL AREAS
673		Whenever possible, multiple uses of the various trail systems are encouraged and
674		are subject to policy review of the Committee. Whenever possible, user conflicts
675		are avoided. However, recreational users will frequently encounter forest
676		management activities instrumental to the existence and future of the Vilas
677		County Forest. The trail systems are identified in the Recreation map appended in
678		Chapter 900 and referenced in Chapter 700.
679		
680		510.6.1 Motorized Trail Opportunities
681		Motorized recreational trails can be a legitimate use of the Vilas County Forest

provided these trails are designed and maintained in a manner that minimizes damage to the environment and reduces user conflict. Trail use and development must be compatible and sustainable with the characteristics of the landscape. It is the policy of the Committee to consider opportunities which provide adequate public trails on the forest for motorized recreation. The use of 'Off Road Vehicles' on the Vilas County Forest is prohibited by Vilas County Ordinance, Chapter 16.06(8)(d) except where specifically approved by the Vilas County Forestry, Recreation, and Land Committee. The Forestry, Recreation, and Land Department will coordinate and administer the county-wide snowmobile trail, all/utility terrain vehicles (ATV/UTV), and Off Highway motorcycle (OHM) programs under §23.09(11), §23.09(26), §23.35, §23.335and §350.12(4), Wis. Stats., and NR §50, Natural Resources Code, and the Vilas County Outdoor Recreation Ordinance. A maintenance program will occur, utilizing as much costsharing as possible from the DNR. Refer to Chapter 700 for further discussion on motorized recreation opportunities on the Vilas County Forest.

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

510.6.2 Non-Motorized Trail Opportunities

The Vilas County Forest is a multiple-use forest. Non-motorized travel on trails is a legitimate use of this forest. Design and maintenance of these trails may highlight natural features present on the Forest, should minimize damage to the environment and reduce user conflict. Trail use and development must be compatible and sustainable with the characteristics of the landscape.

704

705

706

707

708

510.7 FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Vilas County will comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act regulations. In addition, it is the policy of the Committee to provide recreational opportunities for people with disabilities. A disabled hunter access trail has been developed which provides 1.5 miles of vehicle access and 4 miles of seeded habitat trails.

709 710

711

712

515

SPECIAL USES

(1) Recognizing the vast potential for a variety of special uses of the County

Forest by governmental units, businesses, organizations or individuals, the 713 committee may designate specified areas for special uses. Specific management 714 methods are to be considered on these areas. Uses must be consistent with the 715 716 intent of the County Forest Law. (2) All requests for specialized uses of any County Forest lands will require a 717 permit authorized by the Committee. 718 (3) An agreement has been entered into with the Federal Aviation Agency for the 719 720 placement and maintenance of a radar tower located in the SESW, Sec. 2, 721 T41N – R9E. 722 515.1 SAND AND GRAVEL 723 Wisconsin Act 464 sets forth the regulations that affect gravel/borrow pits on all 724 lands within the State. Sand and gravel pits located on the County Forest may be 725 used only by units of government or contractors performing public works. Use of 726 existing pits and the opening of new pits by other than the County Forestry 727 Department will require Committee approval and be authorized by permit only. 728 The condition of such permits may include but not be limited to: 729 1) requiring the pit and its access road to be screened from view from any 730 public highway, 731 2) severing trees from the stump, 732 3) disposition of brush and dirt spoil by leveling or hauling away, 733 4) sloping to prevent steep banks, and 734 5) filing with the forestry office an annual written report of gravel and sand 735 736 removed. Other conditions may be set at the discretion of the Committee. The Committee 737 may set fees for materials removed. Other non- metalliferous materials will be 738 dealt with on an individual basis. 739 All active, nonmetallic sites greater than one acre in size, including those on the 740 County Forest, are also subject to the provisions of the Nonmetallic Mining 741 Reclamation Program, Chapter NR 135, Wis. Adm. Code. The County Forestry 742

743

Department shall work with the local permit coordinator (often county or local

zoning office) in obtaining the necessary permits for nonmetallic mining operations.

Sand and gravel may, under some circumstances, be leased to private contractors for private use. In these situations the land must be withdrawn from the County Forest Law until sand/gravel removal and reclamation of the site is completed. Upon completion of reclamation to the satisfaction of the county and the state, the lands shall be reapplied for entry under the County Forest Law. Currently there are 3 gravel pits operated under an agreement with the County Highway Department and 1 gravel pit operated by the Forestry Department.

515.2 EXPLORATION, PROSPECTING AND MINING

- (1) The committee may investigate all mineral exploration, prospecting and mining requests as they are received.
- (2) The DNR shall be notified of all requests as they become known in accord with Manual Code 2712.1. (Mineral exploration on County Forests per §28.11 (3)(i) Wis. Stats.) or other codes which may be subsequently adopted. Public Forest Lands Handbook should be referenced for more detailed procedure.

515.3 SANITARY LANDFILLS.

The use of County Forest lands for sanitary landfills will not be allowed unless the lands involved are withdrawn from the County Forest Law. In February, 2000 an area of 93.53 acres was withdrawn from the County Forest Law to support the Vilas County Landfill. As a condition of the withdrawal, Vilas County shall apply for entry of this same area when the useful life of the Landfill is terminated and the area has been reclaimed.

515.4 MILITARY MANEUVERS

Military maneuvers on County Forest lands will be considered under a lease or written land use agreement. Upon receipt of a written request from the military the Committee, other necessary County staff, Military, and D.N.R. representatives

will discuss the issue at a public Committee meeting. After the needs have been outlined, the site shall be field checked, D.N.R. input and consistency with the County Forest Law sought, and town officials advised. Depending on the scope of the project, a public hearing may be appropriate. If all aspects and concerns are addressed and agreed to, a legal instrument will be drafted. The matter will then be brought back to a Committee meeting for final input and approval. The Public Forest Lands Handbook #2460.5, Chapter 270 will be used for further direction in this matter.

515.5 PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Easements for public utilities will be considered by the Committee. Underground installations will be encouraged. The following main provisions shall be included in any County Board resolution granting permission for construction of any utility transmission line:

- 1. Utility may be billed for merchantable forest products and existing timber reproduction.
- 2. Utility may be billed for land removed from production due to right-of-way clearing for losses of future income and multiple use benefits.
- 3. Land removed for utility operations that is no longer suited 'primarily for timber production or that is no longer suitable for scenic, outdoor recreation, public hunting & fishing, water conservation or multiple use purposes' (§28.11(4)(c), Wis. Stats.) may need to be withdrawn for county forest law designation. The utility shall replace any lands requiring withdrawal from county forest with other lands suitable for county forest entry that are in the forest blocking of the County Forest.
- 4. Utility companies will be encouraged to use existing corridors and underground lines to minimize disturbance to the county forest and native plants and animals.
- 5. Merchantable timber will be removed in a manner approved by the Committee. Timber cut must be reported to the DNR on form 2460-1.
- 6. Utility must provide notice of proposed route, including a map of not less

806		than 1 inch/mile scale, 90 days in advance of proposed construction.
807		7. Special maintenance, controlled access and signage concerns shall be
808		addressed in any proposal.
809		8. The fee for such a land use agreement is set at \$1.00 per lineal foot for
810		each utility with a minimum fee of \$250.00.
811		9. The Vilas County Corporation Counsel shall review all easements.
812		
813	515.6	PRIVATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES
814		If a landowner cannot gain utility access across other lands, the committee may
815		consider a land use agreement for access across County Forest. Requests will be
816		considered on a case by case basis. These agreements should consider the
817		inclusions mentioned in Section 515 for easements as well as:
818		1. The permit is non-transferrable
819		2. The County retains full ownership of the utility corridor, however it shall
820		not be liable for maintenance, upkeep, or other damages associated with
821		the utility service.
822		3. The permittee waives any rights to any declaration of ownership or
823		interest in the utility corridor on County land for administrative costs as
824		a result of this Land Use Agreement - Utility permit. This agreement is
825		granted upon the signature and any fees being received by Vilas County.
826		4. The fee for such a land use agreement is set at \$250.00 for each utility.
827		5. Burial of utility lines is preferred. Above ground structures will be
828		responsibility of permittee, including maintenance, disassembly, and
829		removal.
830		6. The standard land use agreement for utility access is included as an
831		exhibit in Chapter 900.
832		
833	515.7	CELLULAR COMMUNICATION TOWERS
834		The placement of cellular communication towers on the Vilas County Forest will
835		be considered by the Committee on a limited basis. Requests will be considered
836		on a case by case basis subject to the following conditions:

- 1. It must be demonstrated the site is the most practical location for the tower
- 2. Land selected for such a tower is no longer suitable for continued entry in the County Forest program. In addition, any accompanying lands needed for tower support wires that inhibit the practice of forestry and are no longer suitable for scenic, outdoor recreation, hunting & fishing, water conservation or multiple use purposes (§28.11(4), Wis. Stats) may also need to be withdrawn from county forest law. Withdrawal is subject to approval by both County Board and DNR. The cellular communication company shall replace any lands requiring withdrawal from county forest with other lands suitable for county forest entry that are in the forest block.
- 3. Vilas County shall consider free use of such tower.
- 4. Any agreement should also consider the inclusions listed under 515.5 (Items 1-7).
- 5. The County Corporation Counsel shall review any agreements, leases, or easements for communication facilities.

515.8 OTHER

Other types of special uses of the county forest may be considered by the committee. These may include, but are not limited to: research, independent study and scientific areas. Regulations governing these uses will be developed on an individual basis.

AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONES

Aesthetic forest management will be applied to the County Forest. The degree of application of special management will vary and will require the classification of the forest according to the degree and type of public use. The Wisconsin DNR Silvicultural and Forest Aesthetics Handbook No. 2431.5, and the Natural Resources Board Policy on management of State and County Forests contained in Chapter NR 1.24 of the Wis. Administrative Code (as adopted in June of 1989) will be used for management prescription guidelines. Subsequent versions of NR 1.24 are subject to the approval of the County. Scenic Management Zones are

868		shown on the land use map appended to in Chapter 900.14.
869		
870	520.1	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE A
871		Zone A includes areas where there is intensive public presence because of scenic
872		attraction, or some use of the area that would be enhanced by special timber
873		management practices.
874		
875		520.1.1 Examples – Zone A
876		(1) Park and recreation areas, including access routes.
877		(2) Lakes and rivers that support significant water based recreational activity.
878		(3) Roads with medium to heavy use where the majority of the traffic is
879		unrelated to the forest or is for the specific purpose of enjoying scenery.
880		
881		520.1.2 Boundaries – Zone A
882		1. Park or recreation areas. Zone boundaries may include the area within
883		the reasonable visible horizon as determined from any location within
884		the recreation area. It may also include adjacent areas that receive a
885		considerable amount of use as a result of the recreation area.
886		2. Travel corridors. The boundaries will be a reasonable distance from the
887		traveled part of the zone.
888		
889		520.1.3 Management – Zone A
890		Zone A management is primarily for scenic values. This will mainly involve
891		adaptations of normal timber cutting practices and may require additional
892		expenditures.
893		
894		520.1.4 Permitted Uses – Zone A
895		1. Timber harvesting and thinning operations may be prohibited during
896		periods of peak public use. All slash may be lopped and/or removed
897		from view.
898		2. Timber stands in this zone will be managed to afford the greatest scenic

899		potential for public enjoyment.
900		3. Borrow pits may be permitted near a road during the time the road is
901		under construction. When any borrow operation is completed the site
902		will be restored pursuant to Chapter NR 135, Wis. Adm. Code and must
903		aesthetically conform to general use of the area. Permanent pits should
904		be screened from view. Gravel/borrow pits located on the county forest
905		may only be used by units of government or contractors performing
906		public works.
907		4. County directional, informational and recreational signs conforming to
908		approved standards are permitted.
909		5. All tree and shrub planting will be spaced at random to prevent an
910		artificial appearance.
911		6. New access roads will be permitted if they join the main road at right
912		angles All such access roads will be, when possible, curved so that no
913		cleared line of sight will be created from the main road to the exterior
914		boundary of the zone.
915		
916	520.2	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE B
917		Zone B includes any area of the forest where the public use is such that no one
918		value can at all times be considered as the most important, but where, because of
919		the intensity and variety of use, scenic attractiveness is desirable.
920		
921		520.2.1 Examples – Zone B
922		1. Roads with light to medium use where the majority of the traffic is a
923		result of some other use of the forest other than for scenic beauty.
924		2. Lakes or streams that do not have significant value for water-based
925		recreation.
926		
927		520.2.2 Boundaries – Zone B
928		The zone boundaries will have a reasonable visual horizon determined at periods
929		of heavy use, from the part of the zone where the use occurs.

930		520.2.3 Management – Zone B
931		Zone B Management is for normal multiple use, but applies strict slash disposal
932		requirements for any management operations. With the use of informational
933		signs, management practices may be interpreted to the public.
934		
935		520.2.4 Permitted Uses – Zone B
936		All land management activities are permissible but should be exercised with
937		sensitivity to aesthetics. Examples: Timber sales may employ lopping and
938		scattering of slash, rehabilitation of roads and landings, erosion control and
939		prevention, and irregular harvest lines to mitigate aesthetic impact.
940		
941	520.3	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE C
942		Zone C includes all parts of the forest not contained in Zones A, B or D. Any
943		significant public presence in this zone is likely to occur only as result of a
944		specific use of the forest.
945		
946		520.3.1 Examples – Zone C
947		All areas not included in Zone A, B or D. The majority of the forest is normally
948		classified as Zone C.
949		
950		520.3.2 Boundaries – Zone C
951		All areas not included in Zone A, B or D.
952		
953		520.3.3 Management – Zone C
954		Zone C management is to optimize timber production using sound resource
955		management concepts. Natural opportunities to maintain or enhance diversity or
956		scenic quality should be considered.
957		
958		520.3.4 Permitted Uses – Zone C
959		All land management activities consistent with the goals of the forest.

961	520.4	AESTHETIC MANAGEMENT ZONE D
962		Areas designated as special resources.
963		520.4.1 Examples – Zone D
964		(1) Spruce Grouse Management Area
965		(2) Mickey's Mud Lake
966		
967		520.4.2 Management – Zone D
968		Manage these areas as outlined in Chapter 800 or the individual management
969		Plan.

525 TREATY RIGHTS: GATHERING MISCELLANEOUS FOREST PRODUCTS

Ordinance No. 16.09, adopted by the County Board of Supervisors of the County of Vilas on 8 January, 1992, authorizes Vilas County to require permits for gathering miscellaneous forest products on County land by Native American treaty rights participants. The ordinance, Section 16.09 of the General Code of Vilas County, adopts language of, and complies with, the Federal District Court decision and states as follows: 16.09(1) Permit Required – Any treaty rights participant as covered in the decision dated 19 March 1991, in case number 74-C-313-C, the Honorable Barbara B. Crabb, District Judge for the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, interested in gathering other miscellaneous forest products (except fruits, seeds, or berries not enumerated in County Ordinances), from county owned land shall obtain a County Gathering Permit from the County Forestry Office prior to the exercise of said gathering rights.

16.09(2) <u>Application and Processing</u> – The County Forest Administrator shall prepare an appropriate application requesting pertinent information from all treaty rights participants who seek to gather miscellaneous forest products on county forest lands. Said application shall be available upon request. Those treaty rights participants who seek to gather miscellaneous forest products shall provide proper identification, and present a valid tribal membership card upon submitting an application with the county. Upon receipt of an application, the county shall respond to the gathering permit request no later than 14 days after receipt of said application. Said response shall either grant or deny the

request. Should the request be denied, the reasons for said denial shall be set forth in the response from the county, including basis for said denial with specific reference to the limitations set forth in Section 16.09(4). Any application which is incompletely or incorrectly prepared shall be returned within said 14 days to the applicant with specific directions as to which portion(s) of said application is/are defective.

16.09(3) Rights Granted By Said Permit – The gathering permit shall indicate the location of the material to be gathered, the volume of the material to be gathered, and any additional conditions on the gathering of the material necessary for conservation of timber or miscellaneous forest products on county land, or for public health and safety. A sample Application & Permit for the gathering of miscellaneous forest products under treaty rights may be found in Chapter 900.

16.09(4) <u>Denial of Gathering Permit</u> – The county may not deny a request to gather miscellaneous forest products on county property under the terms of this ordinance unless: 16.09(4)(a) The gathering is inconsistent with the forest management for said property; 16.09(4)(b) The gathering will conflict with pre-existing rights of a permittee or other person possessing an approval to conduct an activity on the property, including a contractor of the county; 16.09(4)(c) Is otherwise inconsistent with conservation or public health or safety.

530 EXCEPTIONAL RESOURCES

Exceptional resources include natural communities, areas, or sites that possess unique qualities locally, regionally, or nationally. Also included are species that are rare, threatened, endangered, or identified as species of greatest conservation need. It is the policy of Vilas County to manage these resources to sustain and enhance their exceptional features or populations.

530.1

COMMUNITIES OF SIGNIFICANT VALUE TO BIODIVERSITY

Although communities are not legally protected, they are critical components of Wisconsin's biodiversity and may provide habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species. A list of natural community types found in the Northern Highland Ecological Landscape and in Vilas County is appended in Chapter 900.

Additionally, a list of these communities occurring on the Vilas County Forest is also included in Chapter 800. The presence of these communities provide opportunity for examples to be maintained.

530.1.1 Haymeadow Creek Swamp

An area identified as an exceptional and unique resource is the Haymeadow Creek Swamp. This site is found primarily in Sections 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, and 26 of Land O'Lakes Township. The biological site is partially on county land, and partially on state, federal, and Board of Commissioners of Public Lands property. Several natural communities of high conservation value are found in this native community complex—northern dry forest, Tamarack swamp, northern wet forest, northern sedge meadow, Alder thicket, and slow, hard, cold streams. Eight endangered, threatened, and special concern species have been identified from the site. In addition, the site has been nominated as an important bird area for its abundance of boreal birds, especially Spruce Grouse.

Northern White Cedar (Thuja occidentalis)

The Vilas County Forest has 55 acres typed as stands of Northern White Cedar. The age of these stands range from 103 to 150 years. With regard to the difficulties in regenerating Cedar, due mostly to high deer populations, these stands are currently not being harvested, with the exception of salvage harvests of dead or dying trees. However, silvicultural techniques used in conjunction with repellents, fencing, and/or bud-capping may prove useful in regenerating Cedar and enhancing its presence on the County Forest.

Eastern Hemlock (Tsuga Canadensis)

On the Vilas County Forest, Eastern Hemlock occurs incidentally in northern hardwood stands as individual trees and small islands of trees. There are no stands of Eastern Hemlock on the County Forest. Hemlock is important to the diversity of our northern hardwood stands and provides needed habitat for many species including migratory songbirds and a seed source for regeneration.

Management is currently keyed to maintaining Hemlock as a component of northern hardwood stands and improving the health and vigor of individual trees and islands of trees through thinning. Regeneration is dependent on overcoming high deer populations by use of the same techniques as previously discussed with Cedar.

530.1.4 Natural Origin Red & White Pine Stands (Pinus resinosa) (Pinus strobus)

Unique to the Vilas County Forest are Red and White Pine stands of natural origin. These stands occupy 2,911 acres on the County Forest and range in age from 90 – 108 years. Age and size class diversity on the County Forest are provided by these stands as their understories have developed through periodic thinnings. Management activities in these stands are determined on an individual stand basis as scheduled activities come due. Stand characteristics are considered so that when it is prudent, stands are managed to the biological maturity for that particular site.

530.1.5 Wild Rice & Wild Celery Lakes & Streams

Appended in Chapter 900 is a list of Vilas County lakes and streams known to contain wild rice and wild celery. The management goal for those waters within the County Forest is to protect and sustain these resources. The Forestry Department in cooperation with WDNR has, and will continue, to enhance these communities through planting and beaver control as funding and labor sources permit.

530.2 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES & ECOSYSTEMS

The Natural Heritage Inventory is a database of rare, threatened, and endangered species and natural communities throughout Wisconsin. Chapter 800 provides a list of species and communities occurring in Vilas County and on the Vilas County Forest. Management of the County Forest will consider these species and habitats, as well as those identified as Species of Greatest Conservation

impac

Need (listed in Chapter 800), and alter management practices to mitigate impacts. Forestry Department staff will work with DNR Endangered Resources staff to coordinate monitoring, research, and educational activities.

530.2.1 Spruce Grouse Management Area

The Vilas County Forestry Department, in cooperation with the Eagle River Ranger District of the Nicolet National Forest and the Wisconsin DNR, supports a Spruce Grouse Management Area. The Spruce Grouse (Dendragapus Canadensis) is considered a rule protected rare species in Wisconsin. The goal of this cooperative management area is to maintain and promote the existing Spruce Grouse populations in the area. Also, part of the area contains a small, patterned peatland community, comprised of wetlands with scattered islands of mixed conifers throughout.

The management area location lies between County Highway E and Highway K including lands in the drainages of the Wisconsin River, Haymeadow Creek, and Muskrat Creek. More specifically, Vilas County Lands in Forest Compartments 35 & 36 in Sections 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27, T42N – R10E.

Spruce Grouse habitat will be enhanced by promoting the maintenance of Jack Pine and Black Spruce cover types and emphasizing age class diversity. Signs explaining the identification of Spruce Grouse and their management have been erected to inform the public.

530.3 CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES

The State Historical Society provides information on documented sites of cultural significance. There are known sites significant to the history and culture of Native Americans. This area is protected by eliminating activity that would disturb the soil or vegetation.

1						
2		VIL	AS COUNT	Y FORE	STRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.	
3					TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4					CHAPTER 600	
5					PROTECTION	
6						
7	Section	<u>on</u>	Subject			<u>Page</u>
8 9	600	PROT	TECTION			3
10	605	FIRE	CONTROI	⊿		3
11		605.1	COOPERA	ATION V	WITH THE DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES	3
12			605.1.1	Pers	sonnel	3
13			605.1.2	Equ	ipment	4
14			605.1.3	Fire	Detection	4
15			605.1.4	Fore	est Fire Prevention	4
16		605.2	SLASH DI	[SPOSA]	L	4
17		605.3	DEBRIS B	URNIN	G	4
18		605.4	CAMP FIR	RES		4
19		605.5	PRESCRIE	BED BU	RNING	5
20		605.6	COUNTY	FORES	T FIRE HAZARD AREAS	5
21		605.7	UNCONTI	ROLLEI	O FIRE	5
22	610	CON	TROL OF F	FOREST	T PEST & PATHOGEN	5
23		610.1	DETECTION	NC		5
24		610.2	PEST SUR	EVEYS		5
25		610.3	INTEGRA	TED PE	ST MANAGEMENT	6
26			610.3.1	Spec	cific Pests and Pathogens of Interest	6
27			610	0.3.1.1	Gypsy Moth Strategy	6
28			610	0.3.1.2	Jack Pine Budworm	
29).3.1.3	Oak Wilt	
30).3.1.4	Forest Tent Caterpillar	
31				0.3.1.5	Two-lined Chestnut Borer	
32				0.3.1.6	Emerald Ash Borer.	
33			610.3.2	Fun	ding	9

34		610.3.3	Legal Obligations	9
35		610.3.4	Special Projects	9
36	615	TIMBER THEFT.		10
37		615.1 TIMBER TH	HEFT INVESTIGATION	10
38	620	ENCROACHMEN	VTS	10
39				

600 PROTECTION

41 OBJECTIVE

To protect and manage the resources of the forest from preventable losses resulting from fire, insects, diseases and other destructive elements including those caused by people.

Protective methods shall include proper silvicultural methods.

605 FIRE CONTROL

Damage to the forest caused by uncontrolled fire can create an important challenge in the management of the forest. Loss of resource values caused by fire will be minimized through organized prevention, detection and suppression methods. Maintaining a healthy forest is key to the management of wildfires. The DNR is responsible for all matters relating to the prevention, detection and suppression of forest fires outside the limits of incorporated villages and cities. (§26.11(1), Wis. Stats). The DNR works cooperatively with local fire departments in all fire control efforts. The Vilas County Forest is part of the intensive Forest Fire protection area. The Fire Prevention Handbook No. 4310.5, Prescribed Burn Handbook No. 4360.5, the Fire Management Handbook No. 4325.1 and the Area Fire Plan shall serve as the guidelines for fire control activities.

605.1 COOPERATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Pursuant to §26.11(4) and §28.11(4)(f), Wis. Stats., and of the Vilas County Forest Ordinance, the county may cooperate with the DNR in the interest of fire prevention, detection and suppression on the County Forest. This is accomplished through agreements authorizing the DNR to use County Forest land or to utilize county personnel and equipment for fire protection activities.

605.1.1 Personnel

County Forest personnel, upon request from the DNR, may be made available for forest fire control efforts within the county. The DNR is responsible for training and directing the activities of county personnel in accordance with the rules identified in the Area Fire Action Plan.

72 **605.1.2 Equipment** 73 County Forest equipment may be available for forest fire control suppression. During 74 periods of high fire hazard, all County Forest vehicles and/or crews should be equipped 75 with one or more back pack cans, axes or shovels, appropriate personal protective 76 equipment, mobile communication and any other equipment deemed essential. All hand 77 tools shall be maintained and provided by the DNR. 78 79 605.1.3 Fire Detection 80 Fire detection is the responsibility of the DNR. County Forestry personnel shall assist and 81 report any wild fires to the DNR, local Fire Department or 911 Dispatch. The Monahan 82 Fire Tower is located on private land within the County Forest Boundary. 83 84 605.1.4 Forest Fire Prevention 85 DNR fire control personnel are authorized by the county to place fire prevention signs at recreational areas and other strategic locations within the forest. The County conducts and 86 87 controls all operations (including harvesting) on the forest in a manner designed to prevent 88 forest fires. The use of the county forest during high fire danger periods may be restricted. These restrictions will include, but not be limited to, recreation and logging. 89 90 91 605.2 SLASH DISPOSAL 92 Timber sale contracts will be designed to meet or exceed the requirements of the Slash 93 Disposal Law, §26.12, Wis. Stats. Additional requirements may be imposed as necessary. 94 95 605.3 DEBRIS BURNING 96 Unauthorized burning of debris will not be permitted on County Forest Lands pursuant to 97 §26.12(5), Wis. Stats. 98 605.4 **CAMP** FIRES 99 Adequate fireplaces will be provided at designated recreation sites. During periods of high 100 fire danger, use of campfires may be restricted. 101 102

605.5 PRESCRIBED BURNING

All prescribed burning on County Forest lands will follow the DNR recommendations. See Prescribed Burn Handbook No. 4360.5 for details. Prescribed fire may be an effective management tool on the County Forest.

605.6 COUNTY FOREST FIRE HAZARD AREAS

Primary emphasis will be placed on fire control efforts in pine areas. Maps of these areas are available at the local DNR field office (Fire Management Handbook. #4325.1, Section 3030). The County will cooperate with DNR Fire Control in providing for firebreaks or access ways. Existing access roads, firebreaks and water access points will be maintained as deemed necessary. Secondary emphasis will be placed on hardwood areas with no firebreaks developed or maintained. However, access roads will be maintained as defined in Chapter 700 of this plan.

605.7 UNCONTROLLED FIRE

Any uncontrolled or non-prescribed fires on the County Forest will be suppressed as soon as possible.

610 CONTROL OF FOREST PEST & PATHOGEN

610.1 DETECTION

Damage to the forest caused by insects, other pests and diseases can adversely affect management of the forest resources. Losses to resource values impacted by forest pests will be minimized through integrated pest management methods, with emphasis on silvicultural prescriptions (timber sales). The detection and control of pest problems will be accomplished by County and DNR personnel in cooperation with other agencies.

610.2 PEST SURVEYS

Pest surveys are conducted under the direction of the DNR's regional entomologist. The DNR works in cooperation with the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture Trade and Consumer Protection (DATCP) in monitoring the spread of gypsy moths. The County may cooperate by providing personnel and equipment to assist in these operations.

136	
137	610.3 INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT
138	Integrated pest management for the purpose of this Plan, is defined as follows:
139	"The maintenance of destructive agents, including insects, at tolerable levels, by
140	the planned use of a variety of preventive, suppressive, or regulatory tactics and
141	strategies that are ecologically and economically efficient and socially
142	acceptable."
143	The integrated pest management control and methodology shall be determined jointly by the
144	county forest administrator, and DNR liaison forester in consultation with the DNR regional
145	entomologist and regional forester. Suppression of forest pests may include the following:
146	1) Silvicultural prescriptions, including timber sales.
147	2) Biological control.
148	3) Chemical control.
149	
150	610.3.1 Specific Pests and Pathogens of Interest.
151	
152	610.3.1.1 Gypsy Moth Strategy
153	This introduced pest has progressed westward from the northeastern United States since
154	the early 1900's. It reached eastern Wisconsin and has been widespread in some counties
155	since 1988. Despite efforts to slow-the-spread and suppress outbreaks, it is progressing
156	westerly through Wisconsin. The Vilas County Forest's strategy to combat this
157	defoliating insect will focus on using silvicultural techniques to maintain and improve
158	forest vigor, so as to decrease the likelihood and severity of defoliation. In addition,
159	suppression spraying with approved insecticides may be considered in high use recreation
160	areas and stands containing a high percentage of susceptible, high valued timber.
161	Biological controls may also be available for introduction to help reduce outbreak
162	frequency.
163	
164	The presence or discovery of threatened or endangered species in these areas may impact
165	both the type of treatment and the decision to apply suppression tactics. Current
166	insecticides for gypsy moth control include a bacterial insecticide (Btk) and a commercial

formulation of a natural-occurring virus (Gypchek). The Gypchek virus, specific to gypsy

moth larvae, is only available through the federal suppression program administered by the DNR. The intent in combating this insect is not to eradicate, but rather to reduce populations so that tree mortality is maintained at tolerable levels. The DNR's local gypsy moth coordinator and entomologist will be available for consultation on control tactics and possible quarantine procedures. DATCP is the agency responsible for quarantine procedures for wood products from infested counties.

Vilas County Forest's threshold levels for suppression will be as follows:

- 10 acres in size and of a compact and regular shape (minimum eligible size for aerial spraying through the state suppression program) OR high use, developed recreation areas
- 500 egg masses per acre based on 1/40th acre (18.6 ft. radius) plots

610.3.1.2 Jack Pine Budworm

Jack pine budworm, *Choristoneura pinus pinus Freeman*, is a native needle-feeding caterpillar that is generally considered the most significant pest of jack pine. Vigorous young jack pine stands are rarely damaged during outbreaks. The most vigorous stands are well stocked, evenly spaced, fairly uniform in height, and less than 45 years old. Stands older than 45 years that are growing on very sandy sites and suffering from drought or other stresses are very vulnerable to damage. Tree mortality and top-kill are more likely to occur in these stands. This mortality and top-kill create fuel for intense wildfires. It will be Vilas County's strategy to harvest at the appropriate rotation age, maintain high stand densities (without overcrowding), and use good site selection for jack pine. This will be an effort to help avoid budworm-caused tree mortality and reduce the threat of damaging wildfires while still providing suitable conditions for jack pine regeneration. Prompt salvage following an outbreak will also help reduce the possibility of wildfire. Use of insecticides is not warranted in combating this forest pest on the County Forest.

610.3.1.3 Oak Wilt

Oak wilt, *Ceratocystis fagacearum (Bretz) Hunt*, is a destructive disease of oak trees. It is responsible for the death of thousands of oak trees in forests, woodlots, and home landscapes each year. Oak wilt is caused by a fungus that invades and impairs the tree's

water conducting system, resulting in branch wilting and tree death. Trees in both the red oak group and white oak group are affected. There is no known cure once a tree has oak wilt. Prevention of new oak wilt infection centers is the best management option and involves avoiding injury to healthy trees and removing dead or diseased trees. Healthy trees should not be pruned during the growing season as this attracts beetles that may carry the oak wilt fungus. If pruning is necessary or damage is incurred during the growing season, e.g. through construction activities or storms, the wounds should be painted immediately with a wound paint.

It will be Vilas County's policy to remove infected trees and debark or chip them when located in a high intensive use area. Once chipped or debarked, the materials shall be covered with plastic for a period of six months to kill the fungus and any insects in the material. A vibratory plow, or similar implement, will also be used to sever root grafts on isolated pockets where feasible. Timber harvest of Red Oak follow generally accepted practices using Wisconsin DNR's "Oak Wilt Guide".

610.3.1.4 Forest Tent Caterpillar

Forest tent caterpillar, *Malacosoma disstria Hubner*, can be found throughout the United States and Canada wherever hardwoods grow. The favored hosts in Wisconsin are aspen and oak. This native insect causes region-wide outbreaks at intervals from 10 to 15 years; outbreaks usually last 2 - 5 years in the Lake States. Severe and repeated defoliation can lead to dieback and/or reduced growth of affected trees, which in some instances may be significant. Populations are often controlled by natural enemies, helping the population crash. Aerial spraying of insecticides can be an option for control as well. It will be Vilas County's strategy to employ sound silvicultural practices to combat this cyclic pest.

610.3.1.5 Two-lined Chestnut Borer

The two-lined chestnut borer, *Agrilus bilineatus (Weber)*, is a common secondary pest in trees which have been severely defoliated several years in a row. Oaks that have been defoliated by insects such as gypsy moth (*Lymantria dispar*), fall *cankerworm (Alsophila pometaria*), and forest tent caterpillar (*Malacosoma disstria*) can be attacked and killed by the two-lined chestnut borer. Prevention of two-lined chestnut borer is the best

management option. Vilas County will strive to maintain healthy trees through sound silvicultural practices to discourage infestation. Infestations will be salvaged promptly.

2.42

610.3.1.6 Emerald Ash Borer

The emerald ash borer, *Agrilus planipennis*, was introduced from Asia and has taken hold in lower Michigan. In Michigan it has resulted in widespread mortality specific to ash including green, white, black and several horticultural varieties. Although not currently present in Wisconsin, it is a severe threat to ash in the State. Ash comprises a significant component in the northern hardwood timber type and can be found in nearly pure stands in some lowland areas. Adult beetles feed on foliage however, it is the larvae that cause mortality by feeding on the phloem and outer sapwood of the ash trees. Vilas County will cooperate with ongoing trapping and survey efforts. Sound silvicultural practices will continue to be used to maintain forest health. Should an infestation occur, Vilas County will work with DNR Forest Health staff in applying measures to minimize spread, including aggressive salvage trees.

610.3.2 Funding

Desired control activities on the County Forest will be funded through the county forestry budget if other sources of funding are not available. In the event costs require additional funding, special appropriations from the Vilas County Contingency Fund will be sought. In addition, state legislation may provide monetary assistance in direct crisis situations where major control operations are undertaken. In case of gypsy moth outbreaks, the county may seek funding from the State of Wisconsin Gypsy Moth Suppression Program.

610.3.3 Legal Obligations

All control operations will comply with regulations as set forth in existing state and federal legislation. Refer to Wisconsin Administrative Code NR80, AG.29, and the Environmental Pesticide Control Act.

610.3.4 Special Projects

The County may cooperate with other agencies in forest pest research. See Chapter 200.

615 TIMBER THEFT

All cases of alleged timber theft on the county forest shall be investigated and resolved promptly. An allegation of theft by cutting and /or removing timber from the county forest does not alleviate the county from payment under §28.11 (9) Wis. Stats. The county will collect damages pursuant to §26.05 Wis. Stats. and may also pursue criminal charges under §943.20 Wis. Stats. and /or seek civil damages.

2.64

615.1 TIMBER THEFT INVESTIGATION

The following procedure should be used in all cases of alleged timber theft:

- (1) Determination of Theft
 - (a) Gathering facts The County, through its sheriff's department and along with assistance of the DNR liaison, rangers and wardens, will ascertain the facts pertinent to the alleged theft, including determination of the damages to the county. Legal counsel representing the county should be involved in all aspects of investigation. Property involved in the alleged theft may be seized pursuant to §26.04 Wis. Stats. for use as evidence.
 - (b) Boundary determination If property boundaries are involved, the county shall conduct a legal survey of the boundary in question.

620 ENCROACHMENTS

The county will actively investigate all suspected cases of encroachments on the County Forest. To insure the integrity and continuity of the County Forest land, all cases will be dealt with promptly and in a consistent manner. The following procedures will be used in all cases of suspected encroachments:

- (1) The county will establish property boundaries; if necessary, a legal survey will be conducted.
- (2) The county will gather all facts.
- (3) The Committee, in consultation with the forest administrator, county legal counsel, and the DNR, will make a decision as to the disposition of the case.
 - (a) All above ground encroachments that are movable will be removed from county property.
 - (b) Permanent type facilities, such as homes, garages, and septic systems

2	9	6		
2	9	7		
2	9	8		
2	9	9		
3	0	0		
3	0	1		
3	0	2		
3	0	3		
3	0	4		
3	0	5		
3	0	6		
3	0	7		
3	0	8		
3	0	9		
3	1	0		
3	1	1		

shall be addressed individually and may be removed or handled by a land use agreement. Sale or transfer of the encroachment should remain an option depending on the circumstances involved and the viability of an adverse possession claim (§893.29 Wis. Stats.).

- (c) Provisions in the land use agreement, if that option is pursued, may include granting the encroacher permission to encroach on the County Forest lands with the following stipulations: no other encroachments will be allowed; the permit is non-transferable; the county must be notified once encroachment is terminated; county continues full ownership and control of property; permittee agrees to waive any rights to any future declaration of ownership or interest in the encroached county property; county reserves the right to cancel the permit and the permit is to be filed in the office of the Vilas County Forestry Department and all fees related to the land use permit shall be paid by the permittee.
- (d) Land Use Agreements shall be developed on a case-by-case basis using the above guidelines.

1	VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.								
2	TABLE OF CONTENTS								
3	CHAPTER 700								
4									
5				ROADS, TRAILS AND ACCESS					
6					Page				
7									
8	700 ACCESS CONTROL & HISTORY								
9	705	705 CHAPTER OBJECTIVES 4							
10	710 ROADS								
11		710.1	PERMANE	NT PRIMARY FOREST ROADS	5				
12		710.2	PERMANE	NT SECONDARY ROADS	8				
13		710.3	RESOURCE	E MANAGEMENT/ACCESS ROADS	8				
14	720	RECE	ECREATIONAL TRAIL ACCESS						
15		720.1	TRAIL CON	ISTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE	9				
16	725	NON-	MOTORIZE	10					
17		725.1	HIKING		10				
18			725.1.1	Undesignated Hiking Trails	10				
19			725.1.2	Designated Hunter/Hiking Trails	10				
20		725.2	BICYCLING	3	10				
21			725.2.1	Undesignated Bicycle Trails	10				
22	725.3 HORSEBAC		HORSEBAG	CK RIDING	11				
23			725.3.1	Undesignated Horseback Riding Trails	11				
24			725.3.2	Designated Horseback Riding Trails	11				
25	725.4 CROSS-COUN		CROSS-CO	UNTRY SKIING	11				
26			725.4.1	Undesignated Cross-Country Ski Trails	11				
27			725.4.2	Designated Cross-Country Ski Trails	11				
28		725.5	OTHER NO	N-MOTORIZED USE	11				
29	730 MOTORIZED RECREATIONAL TRAILS								
30		730.1	SNOWMOE	BILING	12				

31			730.1.1	Undesignated Snowmobile Trails	12		
32			730.1.2	Designated Snowmobile Trails	12		
33		730.2	2 ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES (ATV)				
34			730.2.1	ATV Trails	13		
35			730.2.2	Department Involvement in ATV Trails	14		
36		730.3	OFF HIGHV	14			
37			730.3.1	Undesignated Motorcycle Trails	14		
38			730.3.2	Designated Motorcycle Trails	14		
39		730.4	30.4 OTHER MOTORIZED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE TRAILS				
40			703.4.1	Undesignated Motorized Recreational Vehicle Trails	15		
41			703.4.2	Designated Motorized Recreational Vehicle Trails	15		
42	735	REST	TRICTED ACCESS AREAS				
43	740	WAT	ER ACCESS.				
44		740.1	PUBLIC BO	OAT ACCESS SITES MAINTAINED BY VILAS CO. FORE	ST16		
45		740.2	PUBLIC BO	OAT ACCESS SITES MAINTAINED BY TOWNS WITHIN	THE		
46			COUNTY F	OREST BOUNDARY	16		
47		740.3	UNDEVEL	OPED WATER ACCESS POINTS	17		
48	745	WET	LANDS		17		
49	755	ACCI	ESS TO PRIVATE LANDS				
50		755.1	ACCESS FO	OR PRIVATE TIMBER MANAGEMENT	19		
51	760	PUBL	PUBLIC UTILITY ACCESS				
52	765	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
53	770	SIGNS					
5.4		770.1	SIGNING S	TANDARDS	20		

700 ACCESS CONTROL AND HISTORY

Resource management and protection activities, recreational uses, and other public uses on the Vilas County Forest require several different types of access. Since the Forest is large and diverse, a broad network of access routes have developed. A combination of geography, soils, vegetation, surface waters, seasons of the year, presence/absence of roads or trails, ownership of adjoining lands, and public regulations interact to control access to any part of the Forest.

Many of the existing roads and trails were originally developed as railroad grades, logging roads, forest fire protection lanes, or trails used to reach popular hunting and fishing areas. The locations and standards for these earlier roads were not routinely established by county personnel and many are located on soils and terrain not conducive for permanent, year-round access.

Over the years, the road density and frequency of vehicle use on the Forest has increased in response to an expanding number of motorized recreational vehicles and to an active timber harvest program. Often times, different uses have occurred on the same trails with minimal conflicts. But the diverse demands for, and uses of, the County Forest have reached the point where an integrated access management plan is needed.

Historically, on the Vilas County Forest, widespread access availability, combined with minimal vehicle regulations, have generated problems which County resource managers must address. Among these problems and issues are:

- <u>User conflict</u> between groups: e.g., snowmobiling versus cross-country skiing; hunting on foot versus use of vehicles for access to game populations.
- <u>Safety:</u> e.g., pleasure riding of horses on the same trail with vehicle traffic, or hiking.
 - Erosion: soils eroding due to use, or over-use by vehicles, esp. wetlands and steepslopes.

85		<u>Damage</u> to access: rutted or impassable roads requiring costly repair by the county or					
86		other specific user groups (e.g., snowmobile club).					
87		Litter	Litter: depositing garbage, tires, appliances, and hazardous waste on the Forest.				
88		Over-	utilization of a resource; e.g. excessive unrestricted vehicle access to the Forest				
89		affect	ing game and non-game species requiring solitude as part of their life cycle,				
90		exces	sive harvest of game and fish, reducing populations and availability of the trophy				
91		size c	lass.				
92		Crow	ding: e.g. complaints from hunters about intensified competition for traditional				
93		huntir	ng areas as a result of better access.				
94		Fires:	e.g. increased exposure of the resource to forest fire occurrence.				
95		Endangered species management: e.g. high road densities conflict with timber wolf					
96		recovery, eagle and osprey nest disturbance.					
97		<u>Invasive species:</u> e.g. introduction of invasive exotic species along travel routes.					
98		<u>Developmental trends:</u> e.g. preservation of the County Forest solitude by limiting access					
99		versus development of high intensity use by additional roads and unlimited access.					
100		Road	placement: e.g. some roads should be closed for improper location and evaluated				
101		for re	placement.				
102		Clear	and concise policy for the public.				
103							
104	705	CHA	PTER OBJECTIVES: ACCESS MANAGEMENT POLICY				
105							
106		1.	Provide direction to the Committee and resource managers in order to maintain a				
107			network of roads and trails on the County Forest. This will meet the needs for				
108			resource management and protection activities, as well as provide public access for				
109			recreation opportunities.				
110		2.	Identify the distribution, density, and types of roads and uses of roads and trails				

needed to establish a safe and efficient transportation and recreation system that

complements the economic, environmental, and social interest in the County Forest.

Identify the existing and future County Forest roads eligible for transportation aids

111

112

113

3.

114		under §86.315(1), Wis. Stats.
115		4. Identify areas on the County Forest where the access is limited or restricted.
116		5. Identify the provisions and criteria that will be policy when addressing management
117		issues on the County Forest.
118		
119	710	ROADS
120		Vilas County Forest staff will oversee the construction and maintenance of all roads within
121		the County Forest. These roads may be constructed and maintained by the County, private
122		contractors, or other agencies. The specifications for road construction and maintenance
123		will vary with the frequency, duration, and planned use of each road. Three major types of
124		roads occur on the Forest: permanent primary roads; permanent secondary roads, and
125		temporary roads.
126		
127		New road establishment should consider information identifying areas with sensitive soils
128		or severe slopes that have the potential for adverse water quality impacts from land
129		management practices. County staff can work with local DNR water resources staff to
130		develop site-specific measures where appropriate.
131		
132	710.1	PERMANENT PRIMARY FOREST ROADS
133		These roads are the primary roads providing access to the County Forest. They include
134		County Forest Roads, Town Roads, County Highways, Wisconsin State Roads and
135		Highways, and Federal Highways. These primary roads are designed, constructed, and
136		maintained for year-round use, except that County Forest Roads are not routinely plowed
137		during the snow season. Vehicle use may be restricted at various times of the year to
138		minimize damage to the road or to accommodate a groomed snowmobile trail.
139		

700-5

140

141

142

County Forest Roads certified under §86.31(1), Wis. Stats. must meet design standards of a

16-foot surface width and a 20-foot roadway width. A yearly aid payment is used to

maintain and improve these certified public roads. The following table lists the roads

VILAS COUNTY WDOT CERTIFIED

currently certified under §86.31(1), Wis. Stats. Also included are roads proposed for

addition once improvements meet statute requirements.

TOWNSHIP	SECTION	LENGTH (MI)	ROAD NAME/COMMENTS
Cloverland	11	.7	Boot Lake Landing Road
Cloverland	1	.3	Cooks Lake Landing Road
Cloverland	17,20	1.1	Ewald Lake Road
Cloverland	20	.35	Ewald Landing Road
Cloverland	11,13,14, 15	4.65	Katie Lake Fire Lane
Cloverland	3	.2	McLeod Lake Road
Cloverland	8,9,17	1.75	Mud Minnow Lk Fire Lane
Cloverland	9	.4	Muskie Landing Road
Cloverland	4	.3	Pickerel Landing Road
Cloverland	6,7,17,18	3.6	Pincherry Lake Road
Cloverland	1,6	.7	Range Line Lk Fire Lane
Cloverland	19,20,28, 29	3.51	Snipe Lake Fire Lane
Cloverland	8	.82	Sunken Lake Road
Cloverland	19,20,28, 29,30	4.3	Wood Duck Lake Road
Conover	18,19,24	1.72	Buckatabon Creek Trail

Conover	22	1.1	Claire Fire Lane
Conover	31,32	2.1	Heart Lake Road
Conover	22,27,28	.82	Marshall Lake Fire Lane
Conover	19,30	1.07	Mathwig Road
Conover	27,34,35	1.8	McLeod Lake Road
Conover	32,33	.79	NEPCO Landing Road
Conover	9,10,11,14, 15	4.1	Pioneer Creek Trail
Conover	27,33,34	2.15	Ski Hill Road
Conover	36	.24	Tellefson Lake Road
Conover	20	.47	Torch Lake Road
Conover	14,15,22	2.0	Walt's Fire Lane
Land O'Lakes	15	.35	Claire Fire Lane
Land O'Lakes	17,18	1.89	White Spruce Fire Lane
Lincoln	6	.93	Deep Lake Road
Plum Lake	9,16,17,20	2.65	Decker Lake Fire Lane
Plum Lake	5,8	1.1	Langley Lake Road
Plum Lake	28	.44	Marshall Lake Fire Lane
Total		48.4	

These permanent primary roads will be maintained and remain open to public use.

710.2 PERMANENT SECONDARY ROADS

These roads often serve a variety of uses including forest management, fire protection, and recreation. Roads in this category include such roads as the Hunter/Hiking Trails, the disabled hunter access trail, and snowmobile trails. These roads are maintained as part of a permanent road system but are often narrower than permanent primary roads and are built and maintained to lower standards. Maintenance of these roads may be annual, regular periodic, or irregular. Roads such as snowmobile trails, which are annually brushed out and cleared of hazards, receive routine annual maintenance. Roads such as Hunter/Hiking Trails, which are mowed and cleared of hazards on a 3 year rotational basis, receive periodic maintenance. Other roads in this category receive irregular maintenance, clearing, brushing, and removing of hazards, or erosion control measures to prevent soil movement on an as needed basis. Some of these roads are designed for use only when the ground is frozen or firm.

A number of roads in this category are located in areas on the Forest where motor vehicle use is limited or restricted. In these instances, the roads will be blocked and/or signed as restricted.

In instances where motorized traffic is restricted, vehicle access will only be authorized for planned management activities or fire protection. Foot traffic is allowed on all roads.

710.3 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT/ACCESS ROADS

Many of the roads on the Forest fall into this classification. Roads in this category are permanent roads, but are mainly used on a recurring or periodic basis, oftentimes for a short duration of time. These roads were primarily designed for forest management and timber sale access and receive limited maintenance. Maintenance of these roads is generally during and after a specific activity. When the activity is completed these roads are allowed to revegetate as some are closed by use of earthen berms/bunker or gates. Roads in this category that may remain open permanently or temporarily for recreational access or

firewood cutting, receive maintenance as needed to protect resources from erosion and environmental degradation. Due to the high density of roads on the Vilas County Forest, roads in this category will be evaluated during the plan period as to their need and value. Roads that are deemed unnecessary or serve little value in providing access will be closed and allowed to revegetate naturally or may be seeded. Roads that are scheduled to be closed after management activity will remain open for two years in areas that provide a firewood gathering opportunity for the public.

720 RECREATIONAL TRAIL ACCESS

This trail network provides access for many recreational opportunities on the Forest. An important role of the Forest is to provide sustainable recreational trails that do not cause long-term natural resource damage, and that are compatible with other uses. Management activities adjacent to recreational trails will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Where deemed necessary, alterations will be made to accommodate the recreational use. The Committee has the authority to open, close or relocate trails.

720.1 TRAIL CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

Requests for recreational trails will be reviewed by the Committee. Groups requesting permission to develop a recreational trail must do so in accordance with the Trail Planning and Permitting process as described in Vilas County Resolution 2004-129, which is appended in Chapter 900.

Construction or maintenance of any recreational trail in which the activity would increase the erosion potential of one acre or more of land is subject to state and federal storm water runoff requirements (NR216, Wis. Adm. Code and s. 283.33, Wis. Stats). Construction or development for silvicultural purposes is presently exempt from these requirements. Recreational trail development in Vilas County will employ best management practices for water quality (PUB-FR-093-95) to mitigate any adverse impacts. For projects requiring a Storm Water Permit, an erosion control plan will be prepared for each project depicting the

211		location of the project and surrounding wetlands and what erosion control measures will be
212		employed.
213		
214	725	NON-MOTORIZED RECREATIONAL TRAILS
215	725.1	HIKING
216		725.1.1 Undesignated Hiking Trails
217		All portions of the County Forest are open to hiking or foot travel unless marked with signs
218		closing an area.
219		725.1.2 Designated Hunter/Hiking Trails
220		The following trail systems are open for foot travel for multiple uses. During the snow
221		season, portions of these trail systems serve to support the Vilas County State Funded
222		Snowmobile Trail System.
223		Langley Lake
224		Decker Lake
225		Indian Lake
226		Disabled Hunter Area
227		Heart Lake
228		Muskrat Creek
229		Pioneer Creek
230		Torch Lake
231		Ski Hill
232		Snipe Lake
233		Mud Minnow Lake
234		Deep Lake
235		
236	715.2	BICYCLING
237		725.2.1 Undesignated Bicycle Trails
238		All trails, roads, and fire lanes are open for recreational bicycle use. Off-trail mountain
239		bike use may be restricted in specific areas if use causes erosion or other environmental

240		damages.
241		
242	725.3	HORSEBACK RIDING
243		725.3.1 Undesignated Horseback Riding Trails
244		All trails, roads, and fire lanes are open for horseback trail riding. Off-trail riding within 50
245		feet of rivers, streams, or lakes is not permitted except when watering horses. Trails/areas
246		may be designated open or closed to horseback riding as conditions warrant.
247		725.3.2 Designated Horseback Riding Trails
248		The Committee has the authority to approve requests for designated horseback riding trails.
249	725.4	CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING
250		725.4.1 Undesignated Cross-Country Ski Trails
251		All trails, roads, and fire lanes are open for cross-country skiing. Cross-country skiing on
252		groomed snowmobile trails is not permitted due to serious safety concerns.
253		725.4.2 Designated Cross-Country Ski Trails
254		One regularly groomed cross-country ski trail is available for public use on the Forest. The
255		Langley Lake X-C Ski Trail provides 5.3 miles of groomed trail divided into 3 loops, the
256		longest of which is 4.62 miles.
257		
258	725.5	OTHER NON-MOTORIZED USE
259		Other non-motorized recreational trail uses including, but not limited to, snowshoeing, dog
260		sledding, and hunting on foot are permitted on all trails except where otherwise posted as
261		closed.
262		
263	730	MOTORIZED RECREATIONAL TRAILS
264	The us	e of motorized vehicles on the Forest continues to increase. The design, maneuverability, and
265	power	of the vehicles have improved. This has led to greater use; increased trail use conflicts,
266	unnece	essary environmental damage, and increased expenses necessary for trail maintenance.
267	Additi	onal regulation on these types of recreational vehicles is needed to protect the Forest and
268	limit a	dverse impacts on non-motorized uses.

269	730.1	SNOWMOBILING
270		730.1.1 Undesignated Snowmobile Trails
271		No cross-country use is permitted; however, snowmobile use is permitted on all logging
272		roads, and fire lanes when the ground is snow-covered. Use on the Forest during other
273		times of the year is not allowed.
274		730.1.2 Designated Snowmobile Trails
275		Two types of groomed snowmobile trails are authorized on the Forest: state-funded trails
276		and local club trails. Annual agreements outline the operation, maintenance, and insurance
277		obligations between Vilas County and local snowmobile clubs.
278		
279		State trails: A system of state approved and funded snowmobile trails is authorized
280		on designated trails, logging roads, and fire lanes. This system is part of the
281		statewide network of snowmobile trails which links Vilas County with adjoining
282		counties as well as the rest of the state and the State of Michigan. Snowmobile
283		registration and out-of-state user fees are used to support trail development, signing,
284		maintenance, grooming and bridge construction.
285		
286		Local trails: A smaller network of local club-sponsored snowmobile trails is also
287		permitted on designated trails, logging roads, and fire lanes. Maintenance of these
288		trails is supported by club membership fees and fund raising activities. These trails
289		are held to the same standards as the State Trails.
290		
291		All groomed snowmobile trails are closed to all cars and trucks from December 1st through
292		March 31st unless vehicle use is authorized by Vilas County. When vehicle use is
293		authorized, contractors must maintain the trail in a safe condition, free from debris.
294		
295		DNR's Trail Signing Handbook will be used as the guide for posting standardized signs and
296		will assist in promoting uniformity for trail signing throughout the county. Only trail signs

297

that provide information for safety, regulations, or trail directions will be permitted. Private

and business signs are not authorized on the Forest except at trail intersections as signs authorized by the Committee and the Vilas County Snowmobile Alliance. All trail signs must be mounted on posts.

730.2 ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES (ATV)

730.2.1 ATV Trails

ATV's, 3, 4, and 6 wheelers, motocross bikes, and other vehicles not registered and licensed for use on public roadways are prohibited on the Vilas County Forest except where allowed as per Vilas County General Code Chapters 16.08(10) and 16.08(8)(d) The Department may use ATV's in the course of management or may grant temporary permission to contractors performing management on the Forest for a specific period of time.

Two types of ATV trails are authorized on the Forest: state-funded trails and local club trails. Annual agreements outline the operation, maintenance, and insurance obligations between Vilas County and local ATV clubs.

State trails: A system of state approved and funded ATV trails is authorized on designated trails, logging roads, and fire lanes. This system is part of the statewide network of ATV trails which links Vilas County with adjoining counties as well as the rest of the state and the State of Michigan. ATV registration and out-of-state user fees are used to support trail development, signing, maintenance, and bridge construction.

Local trails: A smaller network of local club-sponsored ATV trails is also permitted on designated trails, logging roads, and fire lanes. Maintenance of these trails is supported by club membership fees and fund raising activities. These trails are held to the same standards as the State Trails.

DNR's Trail Signing Handbook will be used as the guide for posting standardized signs and will assist in promoting uniformity for trail signing throughout the county. Only trail signs that provide information for safety, regulations, or trail directions will be permitted. Private and business signs are not authorized on the Forest except at trail intersections as signs authorized by the Committee. All trail signs must be mounted on posts.

730.2.2	D 4	Involvement in	A TT 7 T : 1
/30//	Denarment	involvement in	A I V I rails

The Department, per County Board Resolution 2004-101, is authorized to act as Sponsor to apply for funding through Wisconsin DNR for ATV trails in Vilas County on lands other than Vilas County owned lands and to contract for the maintenance of approved trails.

730.3 OFF HIGHWAY MOTORCYCLES (OHM)

730.3.1 Undesignated Motorcycle Trails

Off highway motorcycles may only operate on designated trails. Motorcycles are prohibited behind any gated, bermed, or blocked location, or on any sign restricted trail or designated non-motorized trail.

Exceptions include:

- 1) Street legal motorcycles, driven by licensed operators, are allowed on the Vilas County Forest Road System open to motorized vehicles. All non-street legal motorcycles may only operate on designated trails.
- 2) By permit of the committee.
- 3) For official business of the county, state, or U.S. government, and for search and rescue efforts.

730.3.2 Designated Motorcycle Trails

Tamarack Creek Off Highway Motorcycle Trail

All street legal and non-street legal motorcycles must be registered with the State of Wisconsin and operate under §23.335, Wis. Stats., to operate on designated trails. This trail system consists of trails that wind and loop through a portion of the county forest, ranging in skill level from beginner to advanced. The trail system is designed for off highway motorcycle (OHM) recreation activities. Annual agreements outline the operation, maintenance, and insurance obligations between Vilas County and local OHM clubs. The trail system is developed, maintained, and operated under such land use agreement with the LandOver ATV Club in cooperation with Vilas County and Department of Natural Resources. Trails are closed for the period of November 1st through April 30th of the following year. Trails may be temporarily closed due to environmental degradation, natural

disasters, during seasonally wet periods, for protection against forest fires, or for other reasons as determined by the county.

DNR's Trail Signing Handbook will be used as the guide for posting standardized signs and will assist in promoting uniformity for trail signing throughout the county. Only trail signs that provide information for safety, regulations, or trail directions will be permitted. Private and business signs are not permitted on the Forest. All trail signs must be mounted on posts.

730.4 OTHER MOTORIZED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE TRAILS

730.4.1 Undesignated Motorized Recreation Trails

Currently there are 236.17 miles of roads and trails open to motorized public access on the Vilas County Forest. This constitutes 51% of the total miles (461.9) of roads and trails on the County Forest. Of these miles of open roads, 85.51 miles do not have a reliable, periodic source of funding for maintenance. In the interest of resource protection and considering funding, all new timber access roads which do not meet a positive need evaluation shall be planted or allowed to regenerate naturally to trees. There are currently 7.26 miles of roads and trails per square mile of County Forest.

Motorized recreation use of the County Forest is only allowed where it does not conflict with trails designated for other recreation uses or where trails are blocked by use of gates or berms. Vehicles must be legally registered and licensed to operate on public roads and highways.

730.4.2 Designated Motorized Recreation Trails

Included in the Langley Lake Hunter/Hiking Trail area is the Vilas County Disabled Hunter Access Trail. This trail (1.5 miles) has been improved for driving access for Class A and Class B disabled hunter permit holders. Permits issued for vehicle use of this trail are valid only for the Permittee. One additional person, to assist the Permittee, must be negotiated with the Forestry Department as a special condition.

735 RESTRICTED ACCESS AREAS

In addition to providing trails for motorized vehicle use, the Forest may also provide and designate areas where motorized equipment is not permitted unless authorized by the Committee. The principal intent of these areas is to prevent environmental damage to sensitive areas, protect historical or archeological sites, protect endangered and threatened species, provide for human safety and provide areas for quiet, secluded recreation. Such areas are posted, restricting the use of motorized vehicles. The Vilas County Forest contains Native American village sites in the northwest part of the Forest and the White Spruce Lake wilderness campsite which are restricted access areas.

740 WATER ACCESS

As a result of the wide distribution of lakes, streams, rivers, and other surface waters on the Forest, water access may be planned, developed, or restricted as a component of the overall Forest access management plan. Several boat landings, canoe landings, and adjacent roads currently provide water access on the Forest primarily for recreational activities. In addition, these water access points also provide water supply points for fire apparatus working to suppress forest fires or nearby structural fires.

The existing water access points will be maintained to provide a place to launch a small fishing boat or canoe. Not all watercraft will be able to use these access points. These landings are built for public use and not for private boat mooring sites. Mooring or storing boats for longer than 24 hours is prohibited.

740.1 PUBLIC BOAT ACCESS SITES MAINTAINED BY VILAS COUNTY FOREST

The Vilas County Forest maintains 11 improved landing sites. A listing of these sites and their associated facilities is referenced in Chapter 900.

740.2 PUBLIC BOAT ACCESS SITES MAINTAINED BY TOWNS WITHIN THE COUNTY FOREST BOUNDARY

416		2.	Joyce Lake
417		3.	Claire Lake
418		4.	Portage Lake
419		5.	Stormy Lake
420		6.	Wisconsin River – Highway K
421			
422	740.3	UND	EVELOPED WATER ACCESS POINTS
423		These	sites provide access to the following waters. The sites require canoes, kayaks, or
424		small	boats to be carried in varying distances from the nearest parking place:
425		1.	Camp 12 Lake
426		2.	Deep Lake
427		3.	McLeod Lake
428		4.	Wood Duck Lake
429		5.	White Spruce Lake
430		6.	Lake of the Woods
431		7.	Tellefson Lake
432		8.	Ewald Lake
433		9.	Rice Lake
434		10.	Mud Lake
435		11.	Cook's Lake
436		12.	Wisconsin River – Rummels Road
437		13.	Wisconsin River – River Road
438			
439	745	WET	LANDS
440		In add	lition to surface waters, all wetlands on the Forest are closed to motorized recreational
441		vehic	e use when soils are not frozen. Vehicle use during non-frozen seasons causes soil
442		rutting	g, compaction and damage to vegetation. The wetlands are not listed individually here
443		but ir	aclude all areas where soils, groundwater or surface waters support the growth of

1. Indian Lake

444		vegeta	tion commonly associated with wetland plant communities.
445			
446	755	ACCI	ESS TO PRIVATE LANDS
447		Applic	eations by private parties to build or improve access roads through County Forest land
448		will be	e considered by the Committee on a case-by-case basis. The following stipulations
449		will be	e adhered to before an "Access Permit" is granted.
450		1.	Access across County Forest lands must be demonstrated by the applicant as the
451			route of last resort. Proposed uses must be documented by the applicant.
452		2.	No legal easement will be granted, just permission to cross county lands.
453		3.	The permit is non-transferable. New landowners must apply to continue the land
454			use agreement.
455		4.	Road improvements and upgrading must be approved and will be supervised by the
456			Forestry Department staff. Prior notification of three (3) days is required before
457			work starts.
458		5.	All wood cut is the property of Vilas County.
459		6.	Roadway must be opened to the public through County Forest Land. No gate may
460			be erected on County Forest Land.
461		7.	The County continues full ownership of the improved roadway; however, it shall not
462			be liable for maintenance or upkeep of the road.
463		8.	Permittee waives any rights to any declaration of ownership or interest in the road
464			on County Forest Land for administrative costs as a result of this "Access Permit".
465			The access permit is granted upon the signature and any fees being received by the
466			Vilas County Forestry Department.
467		9.	The fee schedule for a one time payment is set at \$50.00 for a 5 year period. The fee
468			for construction of a new road to provide access to private lands is the acreage of the
469			new road, using 20 feet as the road width, multiplied by the average assessed
470			acreage value in the town the new road is located in and not less than \$500.00.
471		10.	The standard Land Use Agreement Access permit is included as an exhibit in
472			Chapter 900-17.

\neg	-

755.1 ACCESS FOR PRIVATE TIMBER MANAGEMENT

To encourage timber management on private lands, Vilas County allows for the access across County Forest Land on existing roads free of charge. However, to secure the condition of access roads a \$500.00 Performance Deposit is required as part of the Logging Access Permit. The Logging Access Permit is appended in Chapter 900.

760 PUBLIC UTILITY ACCESS

Access of the County Forest for utility reasons is covered under Chapter 500, Special Uses.

765 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The layout and construction of any new road or trail situated on the County Forest shall adhere to *Wisconsin's Best Management Practices for Water Quality* (PUB-FR-093-95). This access management plan addresses the need and diversity level of forest roads and trails within the County Forest. Chapter 6 of the BMP Manual provides guidelines for road construction. Soil disturbance activities in areas of highly erodable soils, or in close proximity to lakes and streams may require mitigating measures in excess of those currently listed in the Best Management Practices manual PUB-FR-093-95. Wider buffers, sediment control structures and water diversion techniques will be used as appropriate in these sensitive areas.

770 SIGNS

Signs on the County Forest will be used discreetly to perform and function with minimal disruption to the multiple uses of the Forest. Private signs promoting personal, commercial or political objectives will not be permitted without authorization from Vilas County. Signs erected by the county for management purposes or by non-profit recreational trail groups will be as follows:

1. Informational Type Signs

502				A.	Interpretive Signs - to educate the general public about forest
503					management practices.
504				B.	Public Land Signs - to identify the land as Vilas County Forest
505					property.
506				C.	Trail Markers - to provide direction and safety to trail users.
507				D.	Scientific, Historical or Geological Markers - to identify points of
508					interest.
509				E.	Recreational Facility Markers - to identify park entrances, etc.
510				F.	Directional Markers.
511		2.	Regula	atory Ty	pe Signs - to regulate the use of the Forest in specific areas.
512			A.	Regul	atory and information signs at Boat Landings shall be posted on a
513				signbo	ard such as that erected at Muskellunge Lake Landing by the
514				Lake A	Association. An example is given in Chapter 900.
515					
516	770.1	SIGN	ING ST	ANDAI	RDS
517		To as	sure tha	at signs	will serve a purpose without damaging aesthetics, the following
518		standa	rds will	be main	ntained:
519			1.	All sig	gns will be mounted on posts. Signs will not be mounted on trees.
520			2.	Route	d wood signs will be used wherever practical. Fiberboard or painted
521				metal	signs, when used, will be of neat appearance.
522			3.	Signs	placed on snowmobile trails must conform to state standards and be
523				approv	ved by the committee.
524			4.	All au	thorized signs shall be protected by ordinance from being damaged,
525				deface	d, obstructed, removed, or possessed by unauthorized persons.
526			5.	All un	authorized signs will be removed by the Forestry staff. No
527				compe	ensation will be afforded for loss or damage to signs during removal.
528				Indivi	duals erecting unauthorized signs may be prosecuted under
529				§943.1	13(3), Wis. Stats.
530					

1	7	VILAS	COUNTY F	FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STA	TS.
2				TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3	CHAPTER 800				
4			<u>INTI</u>	EGRATED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
5	Section	<u>on</u>	<u>Subject</u>		Page
6 7	800	СНА	PTER OBJ	TECTIVES	4
8	805			RESOURCE MANAGEMENT APPROACH	
9	810			FORESTRY	
10		810.1		N MANAGING FOR SUSTAINABLE FORESTRY	
11			810.1.1	Compartment Recon	5
12			810.1.2	Forest Habitat Classification System	
13			810.1.3	Soil Surveys	13
14			810.1.4	National Hierarchical Framework of Ecological Units.	14
15			810.1.5	Integrated Pest Management.	15
16			810.1.6	Best Management Practices for Water Quality	
17			810.1.6a	Vilas County Zoning Ordinances	16
18			810.1.7	Forest Fire Management.	16
19				810.1.7.1 Uncontrolled Fire	16
20				810.1.7.2 Prescribed Fire	16
21			810.1.8	Outside Expertise, Studies and Survey	17
22				810.1.8.1 Water Resources	17
23				810.1.8.2 Wildlife Resources	17
24				810.1.8.3 Soil Resources.	17
25				810.1.8.4 Mineral Resources	18
26				810.1.8.5 Wetland Resources	18
27				810.1.8.6 Navigable Streams	18
28				810.1.8.7 Floodplains	18
29				810.1.8.8 Cultural Resources.	18
30				810.1.8.9 Entomology/Pathology	19
31				810.1.8.10 Endangered Resources	19
32			810.1.9	Local Silvicultural Field Trials.	19

33			810.1.10	Local Citizen Involvement	19
34	820	BIOL	OGICAL	COMMUNITY TYPES	20
35		820.1	FOREST	ED COMMUNITIES	20
36		820.2	NON-FO	RESTED COMMUNITIES	21
37			820.2.1	Upland Non-Forest.	21
38			820.2.2	Wetlands	22
39			820.2.3	Open Water Habitats	25
40	830	PLAN	Т СОММ	UNITIES MANAGEMENT	25
41		830.1	SILVICU	LTURE	26
42			830.1.1	Aspen	26
43			830.1.2	Jack Pine	27
44			830.1.3	Red Pine – White Pine.	28
45			830.1.4	Oak	29
46			830.1.5	Northern Hardwoods	30
47			830.1.6	Black Spruce & Tamarack	32
48		830.2	LOCALL	Y UNCOMMON TREES	33
49			830.2.1	American elm	33
50		830.3	TREES L	OCALLY DIFFICULT TO REGENERATE	34
51			830.3.1	White birch	34
52			830.3.2	Eastern Hemlock	35
53			830.3.3	White Cedar	35
54		830.4	EXOTIC	PLANT SPECIES OF CONCERN	36
55		830.5	LEGALL	Y PROTECTED PLANT SPECIES	36
56		830.6	OTHER F	PLANT SPECIES and NATURAL COMMUNITES of	
57			CONCER	N – NHI	37
58			830.6.1	Special Concern Plants	37
59			830.6.2	Natural Communities.	38
60	840	WILD	LIFE SPE	CCIES MANAGEMENT	38
61		840.1	BACKGR	ROUND	38
62		840.1	1 Techn	ical Planning	39

63		840.1.	2 Guide	elines	39
64		840.1.	3 Inven	tory	39
65		840.2	RESOUF	CE MANAGEMENT AND AREAS OF FOCUS	39
66		840.2.	1 Gene	ral Management Policies	39
67		840.2.	2 Tree	Retention Guidelines	40
68		840.3	HABITA	TS OF IMPORTANCE	40
69			840.3.1	Aspen	40
70			840.3.2	Jack pine	40
71			840.3.3	Forest openings	41
72			840.3.4	Lowland conifer	41
73			840.3.5	Oak	41
74			840.3.6	Forest game species	41
75			840.3.7	Non-Game Species	42
76			84	40.3.7.1 Neotropical Migrant Birds	42
77		840.4	LEGALI	Y PROTECTED ANIMAL SPECIES	43
78		840.5	OTHER .	ANIMALS OF SPECIAL CONCERN	44
79		840.6	FISH AN	D WATERS MANAGEMENT	45
80			840.6.1	Technical Planning	45
81			840.6.2	Water Surveys	45
82			840.6.3	Population Surveys	46
83			840.6.4	Lake Management	46
84			840.6.5	Stream Management	46
85			840.6.6	Best Management Practices for Water Quality	46
86			840.6.7	Shoreland Zoning	46
87			840.6.8	Access and Development	47
88			840.6.9	Important Water Resources	47
89	850	LAND	SCAPE I	MANAGEMENT	50
90		850.1	BIOLOG	ICAL DIVERSITY	50
91		850.2	HABITA	T FRAGMENTATION	50
92					

93

94 95 800 **CHAPTER OBJECTIVES** 96 To introduce and communicate to the public, the County Board of Supervisors, 97 and to the Wisconsin DNR, the integrated resource approach that forestry, 98 wildlife and other natural resource staff will use on the Vilas County Forest 99 during this planning period. 100 101 INTEGRATED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT APPROACH 805 102 Integrated Resource Management is defined as: "the simultaneous consideration 103 of ecological, physical, economic, and social aspects of lands, waters and 104 resources in developing and implementing multiple-use, sustained yield 105 management" (Helms, 1998) 106 107 This balance of ecological, economic, and social factors is the framework within 108 which the Vilas County Forest is managed. This broad definition describes the 109 content of everything within this Vilas County Forestry Plan. Previous chapters 110 have discussed in depth many of the social and economic issues. 111 112 For the purpose of this chapter, the scope of Integrated Resource Management 113 includes: 114 Forests, habitats, biological communities 115 Wetlands and waters 116 Wildlife and endangered resources 117 Soils and minerals Cultural and historical resources 118 119 Management of one resource affects the management or use of other resources in 120 an area. Managing each use or resource by itself is less effective than managing 121 all of them in an integrated way. This is a field level approach to integrated 122 resource management. Management decisions are made while considering that 123 each site is part of a larger ecosystem. Similarly, the development and

124 implementation of this plan also considers other planning efforts in order to 125 provide for broader scale management. 126 The working definition of Integrated Resource Management means, in large part, 127 keeping natural communities of plants and animals and their environments 128 healthy and productive so people can enjoy and benefit from them now and in the 129 future. 130 131 The remainder of this chapter is written to help communicate how the Forest is 132 managed on an integrated resource approach. 133 134 SUSTAINABLE FORESTRY 810 135 The definition of sustainable forestry in the Wisconsin Administrative Code and 136 the Wisconsin Statutes is as follows: 137 "the practice of managing dynamic forest ecosystems to provide 138 ecological, economic, social and cultural benefits for present and future 139 generations" NR 44.03(12) Wis. Adm. Code and §28.04(1)e, Wis. Stats. 140 141 For the purpose of this chapter, 'sustainable forestry' will be interpreted as the 142 management of the Forest to meet the needs of the present without knowingly 143 compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs 144 (economic, social, and ecological) by practicing a land stewardship ethic which 145 integrates the growing, nurturing, and harvesting of trees for useful products with 146 the conservation of soil, air and water quality, and wildlife and fish habitat. This 147 process is dynamic, and changes as we learn from past management. 148 149 810.1 TOOLS IN INTEGRATED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 150 151 810.1.1 Compartment Recon 152 The County will support and utilize the compartment reconnaissance procedures 153 as set forth by the DNR Public Forest Lands Handbook 2460.5. The Vilas County 154 Forestry Department in cooperation with the DNR will be responsible for the

155 completion and maintenance of the recon system. Currently the recon data is 156 updated on a 20 year interval, approximately 2,000 acres/year. The data will be 157 utilized in planning and scheduling resource management. 158 159 810.1.2 Forest Habitat Classification System 160 The Forest Habitat Classification System (A Guide to Forest Communities and 161 Habitat Types of Northern Wisconsin Second Edition; Kotar, et al) is a natural 162 classification system for forest communities and the sites on which they develop. 163 It utilizes systematic interpretation of natural vegetation with emphasis on 164 understory species. 165 166 The Forest Habitat Classification System is an ecological tool that promotes a 167 common language for interpreting site capability based on potential natural 168 vegetation. Its primary use is the assessment of biological potential of upland 169 forest sites. Through the application of Forest Habitat Classification, land 170 managers are better able to assess site potential of current stands, identify 171 ecological and silvicultural alternatives, predict the effectiveness of possible 172 silvicultural treatments, assess feasible management alternatives, and choose 173 appropriate management objectives. 174 175 Data will be collected in order to classify the entire forest. This information 176 should be collected along with, and made part of, the compartment 177 reconnaissance system during regular field inspections. This data should also be 178 compared to soil survey information in order to associate the relationships 179 between forest habitat types and soil types. 180 181

Vilas County Forest Habitat Types

182 183

184

185

186

Vilas County Forest supports a great diversity of forest types. Nineteen relatively common tree species make up a wide range of upland forest types. In broadest terms we can group forest types into those of dry to dry-mesic, mesic and wetmesic habitat types. Wet and lowland sites have not been classified into habitat

types for Vilas County. Vilas County forest has eight predominant habitat types throughout the forest. These habitat types encompass over 31,450 acres or nearly 78% of the forest; the remaining acres are mainly on the wet and lowland habitat types. The dry to dry-mesic types are characterized by mixtures of pine, oaks, aspen, white birch, and red maple on the dry to dry mesic habitat types. The dry to dry mesic habitat types on Vilas County forest are **PQE** (very dry to dry moisture regime and very poor to poor nutrient regime), PArV (dry moisture regime and poor nutrient regime), PArVAa (dry to dry-mesic moisture regime and poor to medium nutrient regime) and AVVb (dry-mesic moisture regime and medium nutrient regime). The stands of mesic sites are typically dominated by sugar maple and basswood and occasionally by aspen. White ash, ironwood, red maple, yellow birch and hemlock are often associated with these stands. The mesic habitat types on Vilas County forest are ATM (mesic to dry-mesic moisture regime and medium nutrient regime) and ATD (mesic moisture regime and medium to rich nutrient regime). The wet-mesic habitat types are characterized by red maple, balsam fir, white spruce, aspen and white birch. Basswood, ashes and sugar maple are well represented on richer sites. Hemlock and yellow birch are also associated with these richer sites. The wet-mesic habitat types on Vilas County forest are **TMC** (mesic to wet-mesic moisture regime and medium nutrient regime) and ArAbVC (mesic to wet-mesic moisture regime and poor nutrient regime). ¹ The following paragraphs briefly describe each of the common habitat types on the Vilas County Forest.

209210

211

212

213

214

215

216

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

The **PQE**, Pinus strobus-Quercus rubra/Epigaea repens (White Pine-Red Oak/Trailing Arbutus) habitat type is the driest and most nutrient poor habitat occurring on the Vilas County Forest. The PQE habitat type encompasses over 3500 acres of the Vilas County Forest or approximately 8.8% of the forest. Of the 3500 acres, Jack Pine is the dominant cover type on over 2500 acres or 72% of this habitat type. This habitat type occurs on deep, excessively drained outwash sands. Bracken fern typically is the most dominant ground flora. Grasses, sedges

¹Referenced: A Guide to Forest Communities and Habitat Types of Northern Wisconsin – Second Edition – 2002, Department of Forest Ecology and Management University of Wisconsin-Madison, by John Kotar, Joseph A

and wintergreen are commonly found on this habitat type. Generally this habitat type lacks a shrub component; particularly Corylus spp. Blueberries and sweetfern are best represented shrubs. Jack Pine is the predominant forest cover type occurring on this habitat type. Other forest cover types found on this type include Red Pine, Aspen, Red Oak-Red Maple, and mixtures of Jack Pine - Red Pine and to a lesser degree White Pine. Red Oak and Red Maple saplings are often present, but neither species grows well on this habitat type. All tree species occurring on this habitat type are adapted to disturbance. White pine easily succeeds other species when seed source is available although it may suffer mortality in years of extreme drought. The PQE habitat type is most suitable for Jack Pine management. Red Pine plantations are possible, but productivity is only moderate and survival may be a problem during drier years or drought. If Red Pine is established, shorter rotations are recommended with fiber production being the objective as opposed to sawtimber production. Aspen and Red Oak are not recommended except for wildlife considerations. This type has poor vertical structure of stands with very little potential for improvement.

The PArV habitat type is characterized by Pinus strobus-Acer rubrum/Vaccinium angustifolium (White Pine-Red Maple/Low-sweet-blueberry). The PArV habitat type is the most common habitat type on the Vilas County Forest it encompasses nearly 15,400 acres or approximately 38% of the Vilas County Forest. Of these approximately 15,400 acres, Aspen is the dominant cover type on over 9174 acres or 60% of this habitat type. The Red Pine and Jack Pine forest cover types also have significant acreages on this habitat type (2473-acres for red pine and 2100-acres for jack pine). This habitat type is associated predominantly with outwash sands, and usually occurs on excessively to somewhat excessively drained sands and loamy sands. The presumed climax overstory is White Pine in the main canopy layer and Red Maple and Red Oak constituting a second canopy layer. Common forest cover types include the following: Aspen and/or White Birch, Aspen-Red Oak, Aspen-Pines, Jack Pine, Red Pine, White Pine, Red Oak-Red Maple, Red Oak, and Balsam Fir-White Spruce. PArV is the most common

habitat type on sandy soils within the Vilas County Forest. This habitat type has been successfully managed for Jack Pine, Red Pine, and Aspen. Unmanaged stands of Red Oak and Red Maple are also common; however, quality sawlog Red Oak management is more effective on more nutrient rich and slightly more mesic sites. White Pine management is also possible on this habitat type; however, this type is also at the lower end of its suitable habitat type.

254255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

248

249

250

251

252

253

The **PArVAa** habitat type is found on over 8200-acres or 20% of the Vilas County Forest. The PArVAa habitat type is characterized by Pinus strobus – Acer rubrum/Vaccinium angustifolium – Aralia nudicaulis (White Pine – Red maple/Low Sweet Blueberry-Wild Sarsaparilla) habitat classification. This habitat type is associated primarily with outwash, but also occurs on moraines and lake plains and is somewhat excessively to excessively drained loamy sands. The presumed climax overstory is White Pine however Red Maple and Red Oak constitute a second canopy layer. Common forest cover types include the following: White Pine, Red Pine, Red Oak, Red Oak/Red Maple, Aspen or Aspen-White Birch and White Spruce-Balsam Fir. Sugar Maple and Red Maple seedlings and saplings may be present but do not appear to be capable of dominating this habitat type. This habitat type supports a well developed shrub layer dominated by beaked hazel. Other common shrubs and small trees include blackberries, juneberries and blueberries. Dominant ground flora found on this type includes bracken fern and large-leaved aster. Wintergreen, wild lily-of-thevalley, and star flower are also well represented. This type is particularly suited to the management of Red Pine, White Pine, or Jack Pine. Growth potential for these species is high, and understory competition can be low. Aspen should also be considered as an alternative for wildlife purposes as well as for forestry. On the Vilas County Forest aspen is the dominant forest cover type represented on this habitat type with nearly 4800-acres. Red Oak grows moderately well in this type and is a good choice for wildlife and fiber production. Over half of Vilas County's Oak stands are growing on this habitat type. Potential for management of hardwoods other than Red Oak and Red Maple is very low.

279

There are 460-acres of **AVVb** habitat type on the Vilas County Forest and of these 342-acres (74%) are dominated by red oak. The AVVb habitat type is characterized by Acer saccharum/Vaccinium angustifolium-Viburnum acerifolium (Sugar Maple/Low Sweet Blueberry - Mapleleaf Viburnum). The presumed climax overstory for this habitat type is Sugar Maple - Red Maple - Red Oak. Sugar Maple reproduces in many stands on this habitat type; however, it grows slowly and probably will not completely displace Red Oak and Red Maple. Other common forest cover types include the following: Aspen and/or White Birch, Aspen-Red Oak, Red Oak, Red Oak-Red Maple, Sugar Maple, White Pine, and Red Pine. White Pine and Red Pine dominated this type in the pre-logging era as evidenced by large charred stumps. Today many stands on this type contain a large component of Red Oak and Red Maple. Red Oak and Red Maple appear to be well suited to this type. Red Oak reproduction is usually present and it responds well to release. It has been demonstrated in shelterwood cuts in Vilas County that Oak can more than keep pace with the height growth of maples and other hardwoods on this type. Some stands on this type are developing a natural understory of White Pine, which provide further management options. Hazel and Maple-leaved Viburnum are the best represented shrub and small trees on this habitat type. Other common shrubs and small trees that make up this layer are juneberry, blackberries and bush honeysuckle. The ground flora is characterized by bracken fern and large-leaved aster typically being dominant. Other ground flora frequently found include; wintergreen, starflower, wood anemone, wild sarsaparilla, wild lily-of-the-valley and rosey twisted stalk. This habitat type has a high potential for a well-developed and diverse shrub layer and low potential for ground vegetation. These important characteristics have wildlife management implications. Approximately 40% or nearly 890-acres of Vilas County Forest Northern

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306 307

308

309

310

311

Hardwood forests are found on the **ATM** habitat type. The ATM habitat type is characterized by Acer saccharum-Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense (Sugar Maple-Hemlock/Wild-Lily-of-the-Valley). The presumed climax overstory for ATM is Sugar Maple-Hemlock-Yellow Birch. Common forest cover types

include the following: Sugar Maple, Sugar Maple-Basswood-Ash or Yellow Birch, Sugar Maple with Red Maple or Red Oak, Red Oak, Red Oak with Basswood and/or Red Maple, Aspen and/or White Birch, and Balsam Fir-White Spruce. The shrub layer is moderately well developed only in younger and early succession stands. The most common shrubs found on this type include; hazel, alternate-leaved dogwood, fly honeysuckle and bush honeysuckle. Ground flora species typical of dry mesic to mesic sites dominant this habitat type; they include large-leaved aster, wild sarsaparilla, wild lily-of-the-valley, and bracken fern. Other species of ground flora commonly found are club mosses, shield fern, lady fern, starflower, and yellow beadlily and wood anemone. ATM is perhaps the most diverse type in terms of management options. This habitat type supports the highest number of tree species and therefore the most diverse mixtures of forest cover types. Growth rates are high for both conifers and hardwoods.

Vilas County Forest has 878-acres of the **ATD** habitat type. Northern hardwood forests are the dominant forest cover type on all the acres of the ATD habitat type. The ATD habitat type is characterized by Acer saccharum-Tsuga canadensis / Dryopteris spinulosa (Sugar Maple-Hemlock/ Spinulose Shield Fern). The presumed climax overstory is Sugar Maple-Hemlock-Yellow Birch. Other common forest cover types include the following: Sugar Maple, Sugar Maple-Basswood-Ash-Yellow Birch), Hemlock-Sugar Maple-Yellow Birch, Sugar Maple-Red Maple, and Aspen and/or White Birch. The shrub layer on this habitat type is typically not well developed. Gooseberries, leatherwood, alternate-leaved dogwood, red-berried elder and fly honeysuckle are species commonly found on this habitat type but their occurrence frequency is generally low. Most species of ground flora coverage is also typically low except for shield fern and lady fern. Other common species found include; wild lily-of-the-valley, starflower, largeleaved aster, wild sarsaparilla, rosey twisted stalk, and hairy Solomon's seal. Management options are relatively limited on this habitat type. Sugar Maple seedlings heavily dominate this habitat type at all stages of succession. Many present stands on this type are in poor condition due to past cutting practices. Many other stands are overstocked with small diameter trees. Hardwood

productivity on this type is very high when properly managed. This type is also well suited to Hemlock management. Wildlife values on this type are generally low unless browse production is maintained by frequent thinning.

347348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

344

345

346

Nearly 800-acres or 2% of the Vilas County Forest is classified as the **TMC** habitat type. The TMC habitat type is characterized as Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense - Coptis groenlandica (Hemlock/Wild-lily-of-the-Valley - Goldthread). The moisture regime ranges from mesic to wet-mesic and nutrient status is medium. Common forest cover types are typically dominated by the following species: aspen, red maple, balsam fir and sugar maple. White Birch, Yellow Birch, White Spruce, and Hemlock are often associated with this habitat classification. The presumed climax overstory is Hemlock, Red Maple, Sugar Maple and Yellow Birch. The shrub layer on this habitat classification is not well developed. The most common shrubs species present are hazel, fly honeysuckle and bush honeysuckle. Blackberries and dwarf raspberries are occasionally abundant. The herb layer is characteristic of northern (near-boreal) forests with raw humus substrate and primarily composed of wild lily-of-the-valley, starflower, bunchberry, club mosses, yellow beadlily, large-leaved aster, wild sarsaparilla, bracken fern and shield fern. This type occurs most commonly in low-lying areas within many of the other habitat types. This habitat type is commonly found on moraines and typically occurs on low-lying areas, along slope bottoms and drainageways. It also is a transition type from lakeshores and swamps to uplands. The conifers that are usually associated with this type (balsam fir, white cedar, white spruce, and hemlock) contribute greatly to local community diversity. Hardwoods do grow on this type but because of their poor growth and vigor are probably best suited to wildlife habitat and pulpwood. Young stands are capable of producing good mixtures of browse. When this type occurs on betterdrained upland positions, it is well suited to white pine management. There are harvesting and equipment limitations on this type because of seasonal poor drainage and shallow soils. Seasonally high water tables may cause swamping on heavily disturbed sites where there is a decrease in transpiration. The shallow

soils also contribute to windthrow. Succession on these sites is heavily influenced by frequent small-scale disturbance caused primarily by windthrow.

377378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

375

376

The habitat classification **ArAbVC** - Acer rubrum/Vaccinium-Coptis (Acer Rubrum-Abies balsamea/ Vaccinium angustifolium- Coptis groenlandica) commonly known as Red Maple-Balsam Fir/Blueberry-Goldthread is found on over 560-acres (less than 2%) of the Vilas County Forest. This habitat type is associated primarily with pitted outwash, but also occurs on moraines and lake plains where water worked sands have accumulated. This habitat type typically occurs in scattered low-lying areas, along drainageways and lake or swamp borders. It is most commonly associated with somewhat poorly drained, podzolized loamy sands and sands. The moisture regime is mesic to wet mesic and the nutrient regime is poor. The presumed climax overstory is, Red Maple and balsam fir however, White Pine appears to be capable of maintaining itself in small numbers through regeneration gaps. Stands are dominated by Aspen, Pine (white, red), red maple and balsam fir. White birch and White Spruce are common associates. The shrub layer is only moderately developed. Species most commonly represented are blueberries, hazel, blackberries, juneberry, and bush honeysuckle. The herb layer is generally well developed but is low in species diversity. Bracken fern, large leaved-aster, and wild sarsaparilla are dominant. Goldthread, Club mosses and bunchberry are common. This type is suited to the management of Red Maple, Aspen, Balsam Fir, White Birch, and White Spruce. This habitat type also offers good potential for management of conifers for wildlife benefits and for enhancing landscape diversity. Harvesting and equipment is limited because of seasonal poor drainage and shallow soils. Heavy cutting on wet soils may cause a rise in water table due to decreased transpiration and leading to swamping of the site. Windthrow is always a potential hazard on this habitat type.

402403

404

405

406

810.1.3 Soil Surveys

Forestry staff's knowledge of forest ecology and their experience across the landscape can assist in associating forest habitat types and site indices with soil

407 type information. These associations can be beneficial in determining management prescriptions for specific sites. Detailed soil surveys of Vilas 408 409 County have been made a part of the compartment reconnaissance system and 410 continue to be correlated to the Forest Habitat Classification system. 411 412 Several copies of The Soil Survey of Vilas County, Wisconsin, produced by the 413 U.S. Department of Agriculture, are on file at the Forestry Department 414 Headquarters. 415 416 810.1.4 National Hierarchical Framework of Ecological Units/Ecological 417 Landscapes of Wisconsin 418 Integrated resource management recognizes that an individual forest site is part of 419 a larger landscape, and management activities can have an impact beyond a 420 specific site. The National Hierarchical Framework of Ecological Units 421 (NHFEU) is a useful tool in understanding natural landscapes. 422 423 The Wisconsin DNR uses Ecological Landscapes of Wisconsin (WDNR 424 Handbook 1805.1) which is an ecological land classification system based on the 425 National Hierarchical Framework of Ecological Units (NHFEU). Ecological 426 landscapes distinguish land areas different from one another in ecological 427 characteristics. A combination of physical and biological factors including 428 climate, geology, topography, soils, water, and vegetation are used. They provide 429 a useful tool and insight into ecosystem management. Land areas identified and 430 mapped in this manner are known as ecological units. 431 432 Landtype Associations (LTA's) are considered landscape-scale ecological units, 433 and are identified by surficial geology, patterns of vegetation, soil parent 434 materials, and water tables. Most LTA's are between 10,000 and 300,000 acres in 435 size. 436

437	Each landtype association contains a general description of characters such as			
438	landform, historic vegetation, current vegetation, water resources, land area,			
439	socioeconomic data, agriculture, population, and ecological opportunities.			
440				
441	Goals can be developed for an LTA based in part on its capability, productivity,			
442	unique character, and the scarcity or abundance of similar LTA's in the state,			
443	region or beyond. Objectives for vegetation management, wildlife habitat,			
444	ecological restoration, and recreation use can be tailored to the characteristics and			
445	potentials of the ecosystem.			
446				
447	810.1.5 Integrated Pest Management			
448	Integrated Pest Management for the purpose of this Plan, is defined as follows:			
449	"the maintenance of destructive agents, including insects, at			
450	tolerable levels, by the planned use of a variety of			
451	preventive, suppressive, or regulatory tactics and strategies			
452	that are ecologically and economically efficient and			
453	socially acceptable."			
454				
455	The Committee has the authority to approve and direct the use of pesticides and			
456	other reasonable alternatives in an integrated pest management program on the			
457	Forest. Chemicals that are listed on the FSC® "Highly Hazardous Pesticide" and			
458	SFI® banned lists will not be used without proper derogation from FSC® and			
459	SFI®. Whenever possible, non-chemical (silvicultural prescriptions and biological			
460	control) methods will be used.			
461				
462	Refer to Chapter 600 (610.3) for more detailed discussion and integrated pest			
463	management strategies.			
464				
465	810.1.6 Best Management Practices for Water Quality			
466	Often the most practical and cost-effective method to assure that forestry			
467	operations do not adversely affect water quality on the County Forest is to utilize			

468 "best management practices" (BMP's) as described in Wisconsin's Forestry Best 469 Management Practices for Water Quality (Publication NumberFR093). 470 471 Consistent with the aforementioned manual (page 6), 472 Vilas County will use BMP's on the Forest with the understanding that the 473 application of BMP's may be modified for specific site conditions with guidance 474 from a forester or other natural resource professional. Modifications will provide 475 equal or greater water quality protection, or have no impact on water quality. 476 Areas with highly erodable soil types, close proximity to streams or lakes, or 477 steep slopes may require mitigating measures in excess of those outlined in the 478 manual. All Vilas County employees practicing forestry will receive BMP 479 training. Additionally, Vilas County will encourage BMP training of all logging 480 contractors that operate on County timber sales. 481 482 810.1.6a Vilas County Zoning Ordinances 483 Further protection of the waters and shorelands of Vilas County lakes and streams 484 is provided under the Vilas County General Zoning Ordinance and the Vilas 485 County Shoreland Zoning Ordinance. Land management activities addressed 486 under these ordinances are applied to the area within 1,000 feet of the ordinary 487 high water mark of navigable lakes, ponds, and flowages and within 300 feet of 488 the ordinary high water mark of navigable rivers and streams. 489 490 810.1.7 Forest Fire Management 491 492 810.1.7.1 Uncontrolled Fire Refer to Chapter 600 493 494 810.1.7.2 Prescribed Fire 495 Prescribed burning on the County Forest may play an important role in 496 management. Many of the plant communities present today are the result of wild 497 fires. 498

499 As the needs are presented to regenerate or maintain timber types or other plant 500 communities, the Committee will examine the costs and benefits of each 501 opportunity. Increased regulations, the county's cost of completing the burn, and 502 the risk of breakouts and uncontrolled fires will have to be considered with any 503 benefits of vegetation management through prescribed burning. 504 505 All prescribed burning will be done in accordance with Wisconsin State Statutes 506 26.12, 26.14, and the DNR Prescribed Burn Handbook 4360.5 and in cooperation 507 with the Department of Natural Resources per section 605.5 of this plan. 508 509 810.1.8 Outside Expertise, Studies and Survey 510 Additional data necessary to make management decisions on the County Forest 511 will be sought from agencies or individuals, who in the Committee's opinion, are 512 best equipped to provide that service. This data will be used as appropriate for 513 management planning. 514 515 810.1.8.1 Water Resources 516 The DNR fisheries biologist and the water management specialist will provide 517 surveys, studies, and technical advice as necessary to prepare and carry out 518 recreational planning affecting waters on the County Forest. (Also see Chapter 519 840.6). 520 521 Wildlife Resources 810.1.8.2 522 DNR wildlife biologists will implement population and habitat surveys, provide 523 technical advice, and direct assistance needed for wildlife management planning 524 and implementation on County Forest lands. (Also see Chapter 840). Wildlife 525 projects are identified and implemented in collaboration with the County Forest 526 administrator, DNR liaison forester, and the Committee. 527 528 810.1.8.3 Soil Resources 529 Soil maps and surveys prepared by the Natural Resource Conservation Service

530	(NRCS) will be used in various phases of planning.
531	
532	810.1.8.4 Mineral Resources
533	The DNR may provide information valuable for management of gravel and other
534	mineral resources (Also see Chapter 515.2).
535	
536	810.1.8.5 Wetland Resources
537	Maps prepared by the DNR's Bureau of Fisheries Management and Habitat
538	Protection, may be utilized for identifying wetlands. Although not
539	comprehensive, particularly in forested areas, these maps are a good initial tool
540	for identifying wetlands on County Forest lands. Assistance and technical advice
541	will be requested from the DNR water management specialist when wetlands may
542	be affected by management practices. The Army Corps of Engineers will also be
543	consulted as appropriate. In addition, Wisconsin's Forestry Best Management
544	Practices for protecting water quality will be used. (Also 820.2.2 for further
545	details).
546	
547	810.1.8.6 Navigable Streams
548	The DNR's water regulations specialist will be consulted when navigable stream
549	crossings or navigable stream management projects are being planned. (Also see
550	Chapter 840.6.5). Best Management Practices for protecting water quality will be
551	used.
552	
553	810.1.8.7 Floodplains
554	Maps prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) will be
555	used to identify floodplains. The County zoning staff may be consulted regarding
556	management activities in the floodplain.
557	
558	810.1.8.8 Cultural Resources
559	Management planning will take into consideration historical and archaeological

560	sites. More information may be obtained from the State Historical Society or the		
561	DNR's archeologist.		
562			
563	810.1.8.9 Entomology / Pathology		
564	Wisconsin DNR forest pest staff will provide information and consultation as		
565	requested by the County. (Also see Chapter 610 for more information on forest		
566	pest control.		
567			
568	810.1.8.10 Endangered Resources		
569	DNR endangered resource staff will provide Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI)		
570	information and are available for consultation on endangered resources issues.		
571			
572	810.1.9 Local Silvicultural Field Trials		
573	To date, numerous field trials have been completed or are ongoing on the County		
574	Forest. These trials include:		
575	1. Tree shelters applied to protect Red Oak seedlings from deer damage.		
576	This trial established in cooperation with the USDA Northcentral Forest		
577	Experiment Station.		
578	2. Liquid deer repellant application to White Birch seedlings.		
579	3. Budcapping of Jack Pine, White Pine, Red Pine, and Red Oak seedlings		
580	for browse protection by deer.		
581	4. Outplanting of Jack Pine seedlings grown in a deer repellant medium.		
582	This trial is established in cooperation with Wisconsin DNR Hayward		
583	Nursery.		
584 585 586	A compilation of silvicultural trials on State and County lands is available at http://dnr.wi.gov/org/land/forestry/sciences/silviculture/index.html .		
587	810.1.10 Local Citizen Involvement		
588	The Vilas County Forestry, Recreation, and Land Committee is an open forum to		
589	listen, evaluate and incorporate, where appropriate, the public's input into		
590	management of the County Forest.		
591			

592	82	0 BIOLOGICAL COMMUNITY TYPES
593 594		A community is an assemblage of different plant and animal species, living
595		
		together in a particular area, at a particular time in specific habitats. Communities
596597		are complex and dynamic systems named for their dominant plant species.
598		Species/community information has been condensed to familiarize the reader with
599		the make-up of the Forest. Refer to Chapter 130.1.4 for more information.
600		the make-up of the Potest. Refer to Chapter 130.1.4 for more information.
601	820.1	FORESTED COMMUNITIES
602		
603		The forested cover types are made up of a variety of size classes (regeneration,
604		sapling-pole, and saw timber) and structure (canopy, layers, ground vegetation,
605		dead and downed material, and inclusions). Forested communities within the
606		Vilas County Forest cover approximately 88% of the Forest.
607		
608		Forest cover types associated with the County Forest are:
609		Aspen – 37%. Consisting of primarily aspen species often found in combination
610		with paper birch and red maple
611		Northern Hardwoods -5.5% . Consisting of a mixture of upland hardwood
612		species including sugar maple, yellow birch, basswood, ash and red maple.
613		Oak - 5.5%. Dominated by red oak, white oak, black oak and associated with
614		other hardwoods.
615		Swamp Hardwoods02%. More than 50% swamp hardwood species including
616		black ash, red maple, and elm.
617		Red Maple13%. More than 50% red maple. Often associated with aspen and
618		white birch.
619		White Pine -3.6% . More than 50% white pine.
620		Red Pine – 9.7%. More than 50% red pine.
621		Jack Pine – 13.6%. More than 50% jack pine.

022	Fir-Spruce04%. Consisting of swamp border of upland types with mixed
623	species, predominately balsam fir and spruce associated with white pine, cedar,
624	red maple, aspen, and birch
625	Swamp Conifer42%. Lowland type typified by balsam fir, cedar, and spruce in
626	combination with red maple and other lowland hardwoods.
627	Black spruce -6.9% . More than 50% swamp conifer species with black spruce
628	predominating.
629	Tamarack - 1%. More than 50% swamp conifer species with tamarack
630	predominating.
631	White cedar14%. More than 50% swamp conifer species with white cedar
632	predominating.
633	White birch34%. Consisting of a majority of white birch. Often found in
634	combination with aspen and red maple.
635	
636	820.2 NON-FORESTED COMMUNITIES
637	Non-forested communities within the Vilas County Forest cover approximately
638	12% of the forest. In broad categories, they are: upland (2.3%), wetland (8%)
639	and water (1.7%).
640	
641	Non-forested habitats are important components of management within the
642	County Forest. Upland and wetland non-forest types provide important habitat
643	for distinct groups of species.
644	
645	The following provides a general description of the non-forested communities:
646	
647	820.2.1 Upland Non-Forest (2.3%)
648	Upland Non-Forest areas of the County Forest include:
649	Grass openings – consists of upland grasses, such as brome, quack, bluegrass,
650	timothy, and sedges.
651	

Herbaceous vegetation - ground cover predominated by herbaceous species with bracken fern, upland aster, goldenrod, barren ground strawberry, hawkweed, lily of the valley, yarrow, and sarsaparilla.

Shrub openings - primarily upland sites less than 10% stocked with tree species but having 50% or more of the area stocked with taller growing, persistent shrubs. This includes, but is not limited to, shrubs such as hazel, blueberry, juneberry, chokecherry, pincherry and willow.

820.2.2 Wetlands (20%)

Wisconsin State Statutes define a wetland as "an area where water is at, near, or above the land surface long enough to be capable of supporting aquatic or hydrophytic vegetation, and which has soils indicative of wet conditions." Wetland communities are recognized to be a complex association of plants and animals, soils and water levels having special natural values. They are fragile systems that undergo rapid degradation when affected by incompatible uses and unskilled management. Wetlands provide many functional values including shoreline and flood protection, water quality protection, groundwater recharge, and animal and plant habitat. Therefore, it is the policy of Vilas County to preserve, protect and manage the wetlands under its jurisdiction in a manner that recognizes the natural values of wetlands and their importance in the environment. To this end the County will:

- 1) Recognize wetland values in management plans, taking reasonable steps to minimize harmful effects.
- 2) Cooperate with the DNR in wetland inventories and in preparation of essential wetland information.
- 3) Maintain control of vital wetlands under its jurisdiction when to relinquish such control would risk substantial site alteration and subsequent degradation of wetland values vital to the area and the state.

682 4) Minimize adverse changes in the quality or quantity of the flow of waters that 683 nourish wetlands. 684 5) Cooperate with local, state and national agencies and citizens to increase 685 understanding of the importance of wetlands and the need for land and water 686 stewardship in guiding development decisions. 687 6) Cooperate with the DNR in wetland management activities that would enhance 688 the quality and diversity of wetlands in the county and the region. 689 690 Wetlands are the transitional habitats between upland and aquatic systems where 691 the water table is usually at or near the surface, or where the land is covered by 692 shallow water. They presently make up a total of 20% of the County Forest. 693 Wetlands are made up of 15 descriptive types (adapted from PUBL-WZ-029-94). 694 They include: 695 696 Shallow, open water – wetlands characterized by submergent, floating and 697 floating-leaved aquatic vegetation such as pondweed, water lilies, water milfoil, 698 and duckweed. Water depths are generally less than 6.6 feet. 699 700 Deep marshes - wetlands characterized by emergent vegetations such as cattails 701 and pickerel weed and floating leaved plants such as white and yellow water lily 702 and watershield. Water depths of 6 feet are typically found on deep marshes. 703 704 Shallow marshes - wetlands characterized by persistent emergent vegetation such 705 as cattails and pickerelweed, etc., and water depths to 1.5 feet. 706 707 Sedge meadow - wetlands characterized by sedges and cattails. Surface water 708 depths to 6 inches in winter and early spring, and exposed saturated soil surface in 709 summer. 710

711 Open bog – wetlands that are composed of living sphagnum moss growing over a 712 layer of acid peat. Herbs and low shrubs colonize the mat and immature or 713 stunted trees of black spruce and/or tamarack may be scattered through the area. 714 715 Coniferous bog – wetlands similar to open bogs, except that mature black spruce 716 and/or tamarack trees are the dominant species growing on the sphagnum moss 717 mat. Black spruce and heath family shrubs are characteristics only of acid peats, 718 whereas tamarack can grow in calcareous peats, such as those of northern white 719 cedar swamps. 720 721 Shrub-Carrs – wetlands composed of tall deciduous shrubs growing on 722 saturated to seasonally flooded soils. They are usually dominated by willow or 723 red-osier dogwood. Non-native shrub species invade shrub-carrs, especially 724 where drainage and pasturing have disturbed the area. In particular, honeysuckle 725 and buckthorn can invade quickly. 726 727 Alder thicket – wetlands similar to shrub-carrs, but dominated by speckled alder. 728 It can also include other shrub species like high bush cranberry and sweet gale. 729 730 Lowland hardwood swamp – wetlands dominated by deciduous hardwood trees. 731 Soils are saturated during much of the growing season, and may be 732 inundated by as much as a foot off standing water. Species include black ash, red 733 maple, yellow birch, and northern white cedar. 734 735 Coniferous Swamp – wetlands dominated by lowland conifers, primarily black 736 spruce, northern white cedar and tamarack. Soils are saturated during much of the 737 growing season and may be inundated by as much as a foot of standing water. 738 Soils are usually organic. A sphagnum moss mat is not present. 739 740 Floodplain forest – wetlands dominated by mature, deciduous hardwood trees 741 growing on alluvial soils associated with riverine systems. These wetlands often

occur in the backwaters and depressions of rivers, which retain water for a long 743 period into the growing season. Typically they include northern and southern 744 wet-mesic hardwood forest associations. Floodplain forests support diverse plant 745 and animal species because they serve as migration corridors. 746 747 820.2.3 Open Water Habitats (1.7%) 748 Open water habitats are permanently flooded lands below the deep-water 749 boundary of wetlands. Water is generally too deep to support emergent 750 vegetation. Presence of these aquatic habitats within a forest landscape greatly 751 increases the number of wildlife species that can potentially occur. They include 752 rivers, lakes, and streams and occur on 1.7% of the forest landscape. They are 753 broken down into: 754 755 Lakes - lakes, ponds, and flowages in excess of 40 acres in an area; or rivers in 756 excess of 1/8 of a mile in width. 757 Streams - intermittent or permanent watercourses with slow water velocities and 758 759 are usually defined as being less than 1/8 mile in width. 760 761 Rivers - wetlands and deep-water habitats contained in a channel through which 762 the water flows and associated with forested riparian zones. 763 764 830 PLANT COMMUNITIES MANAGEMENT 765 766 Vilas County recognizes the importance of maintaining the diversity of the Forest 767 under an ecosystem approach. The process involved in making management 768 decisions to encourage, or not to encourage, specific species or communities is 769 complex. It includes an understanding of: 770 771 Objectives of the County Forest.

772 Integration of the National Hierarchical Framework of Ecological Units 773 (NHFEU - landforms, soils, climate, vegetation classification at multiple 774 scales). 775 Application of habitat type classification to identify ecological potentials 776 and silvicultural alternatives. 777 Past, present, and future desired condition. 778 Surrounding ownership patterns and their generalized objectives. 779 Socio-economic needs. 780 781 830.1 SILVICULTURE 782 Plant communities are normally managed within the guidelines found in the 783 Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Silviculture and Forest Aesthetics 784 Handbook 2431.5. Silviculture is the practice of controlling forest composition, 785 structure, and growth to maintain and enhance the forest's utility for any purpose. 786 Typically, silvicultural guidelines are written to encourage a stand to contain the 787 greatest quality and/or quantity of timber under either an even-, or uneven-aged 788 system. 789 A summary of management on the Vilas County Forest is described as follows: 790 791 830.1.1 Aspen Management 792 Aspen is the most abundant timber type on the Vilas County Forest, occupying 793 14,941 acres. The Aspen stands managed today originated after the logging and 794 wildfires of the late 1800's through the early 1900's. The generation of Aspen 795 established at that time matured and was harvested by the mid to late 1990's. 796 Aspen management for the period of this Plan considers the beginning of the 797 harvest of the second generation of established Aspen stands. 798 799 Although the Aspen resource in the Northern Great Lakes Region has been 800 steadily declining since the 1960's, it is the only region in the United States where 801 there is a significant amount of this timber type. This reduction of Aspen is due

to the lack of harvests and selection harvests that discriminate against Aspen, both leading to the natural succession to more shade tolerant species.

Because Aspen provides habitat values to a wide variety of wildlife and is an important species for the wood products industry, the Vilas County Forest is committed to maintaining its Aspen acreage. Silviculture of Aspen is characterized by regenerating mature stands by use of the clearcut method with consideration given to aesthetics, wildlife habitat, and a goal of moving toward regulation of the harvest by attaining equal acreages in each stage of growth. It is recognized that as the second generation of Aspen matures there will be opportunities, at the time of harvest, to naturally convert a portion of some stands to White Pine. Conversion opportunities will be considered on a case by case basis and are not anticipated to have an appreciable effect on maintaining the current Aspen timber type of 14,941 acres.

30.1.2 Jack Pine Management

Jack Pine occurs throughout the Vilas County Forest on sandy soils. The establishment of Jack Pine on these soils naturally followed the severe fires of the late 1800's and early 1900's. During the late 1930's and early 1940's plantations of Jack Pine were established by the Civilian Conservation Corps in the aftermath of wildfires and failed farms.

Due to the characteristics of being shade intolerant and short lived there is a decline of the presence of Jack Pine in the region of the Northern Great Lakes as stands are converting to other species. Because of the regional decline of this timber type and the characteristics of Jack Pine to withstand frost and droughty soils, it is the goal of the Vilas County Forest to maintain the acres of Jack Pine type with minimal conversion to other species. There are 5,491 acres of Jack Pine timber type currently within the Forest.

Silviculture of Jack Pine on the Vilas County Forest is even-aged, characterized by clearcutting to provide the exposure to sunlight needed for regeneration and growth and planting combined with natural seeding to regenerate the stands. The use of herbicide is, at times, necessary to reduce competition, ensure seedling survival, and eliminate the conversion of stands to other species.

837838

839

840

841

842

843

844

845

846

847

848

849

850

851

852

853

854

855

856

832

833

834

835

836

810.1.3 Red Pine – White Pine Management

The Vilas County Forest is unique among public forests of Wisconsin, having 2.902 acres of natural stands of Red and White Pine. These natural stands primarily originated from 1896-1920 after the indiscriminate logging and wildfires of that era. Additionally the Civilian Conservation Corps established plantations in the late 1930's on lands where wildfires and failed farms once were. From 1940-1980 the establishment of Red Pine plantations continued in nonforested areas; however, planting was infrequent. Beginning in 1980 an annual effort was made to establish trees in the remaining non-forested areas as well as convert some harvested stands of Jack Pine and White Birch to Red Pine. Plantation establishment continued through the 1990's to 2000 with an emphasis on diversity, mixing Red Pine, White Pine, White Spruce, and Tamarack. After 2000, opportunities for the establishment of new stands of Red and White Pine have declined with the planting of open areas of upland accomplished and the completion, for all practical purposes, of the harvest of the White Birch timber type. Future additions to the Red and White Pine timber type will be the natural conversion of portions of Aspen stands and possible conversion opportunities in the Red Maple timber type. There are currently 5,336 acres of Red and White Pine timber type.

857858

859

860

861

862

Silviculture of Red and White Pine stands is conducted as typical even-aged management, where trees are selected to remain in the stand or be harvested according to their risk, their place in the canopy, and spacing of the crowns of the residual trees. During the period of this Plan as improvement thinnings are conducted in natural stands with a White Pine component, the decision will be

made to initiate White Pine regeneration and move toward a two-aged stand. This may include post-sale treatments to encourage natural reproduction and/or prepare the site for planting. Herbicide treatment may be necessary to reduce competition prior to scarification. This same management outline will be considered for some Red Pine plantations after a third thinning is conducted. Current thought is to harvest crop trees at 130 years of age. However, aesthetics and age class distribution of the resource may influence retention beyond 130 years for some stands, if possible.

830.1.4 Oak Forest Cover Types

A main goal of Vilas County's Landscape objective is to maintain and improve species diversity across the County Forest. In regard to this objective, Vilas County intends to maintain the current acres of Oak type on the County Forest. Currently only 5% of the forest acreage is Oak type. The Oak Forest Cover types are primarily made up of one of two oak types on the Vilas County Forest, Northern Red Oak (*Quercus rubra*) on higher quality sites and habitat types and the scrub oak type on sandy soils and poorer habitat types. The scrub oak type on the Vilas County Forest generally consists of Northern Pin Oak (Q. ellipsoidalis), and Northern Red Oak hybrids; a cross between Northern Red Oak and Northern Pin Oak. Oak is a moderately shade tolerant species scattered throughout the county forest. Oak forests generally require a significant disturbance event such as fire or blow-down and fire to regenerate and develop. In the absence of management or disturbance, red oak stands tend to convert to other, more shade tolerant hardwood species or white pine. Much of the current oak developed during the large scale cutover and wildfire era in the early 1900's. This forest type has high value to a wide number of game and non-game wildlife species.

General Management Prescriptions

The general management objective within the oak types is to maintain oak to produce the maximum quantity and quality of sawtimber and veneer within ecological and economic limitations and maintain its wildlife and mast producing

benefits. Long-term management objectives are to maintain the Oak timber type based on site quality and to use silvicultural treatments that will take advantage of current stand opportunities to facilitate regeneration or conversion to other types while maintaining a prominent component of oak. Intermediate thinnings will be used to develop oak stands and to maximize the quantity and quality of a stand's oak component. Shelterwood cuts will be used to regenerate oak stands as they near either economic or ecological limitations, depending on site characteristics and individual stand needs. Oak is typically regenerated through the shelterwood method and will generally take place at 90-150+ years of age. In a shelterwood harvest, about 30-40% of the mature trees are harvested, depending on site characteristics, to allow for sunlight and the regeneration of young oak trees. After the young oak trees have regenerated, about 10 to 15 years later, the majority of the mature trees are harvested, while maintaining 5 to 10 old trees per acre for age and structural diversity and wildlife. Other management techniques that may be applied when needed include single-tree selection, clear-cuts with reserves, scarification, hand-release and herbicide treatments to promote regeneration. Planting oak with herbicide treatments and browse deterrent methods may also be employed. In mixed stands of red oak with white pine, northern hardwoods or other species manage to promote components of older long-lived trees and natural regeneration of these species and other secondary species. On nutrient poor droughty soils with scrub oak stands, use clearcutting to regenerate a component of oak along with aspen/white birch/jack pine.

917

918

919

920

921

922

923

924

925

895

896

897

898

899

900

901

902

903

904

905

906

907

908

909

910

911

912

913

914

915

916

Northern Hardwoods

Northern Hardwood Forests on the Vilas County Forest generally consist of hardwood species that are moderately to highly shade tolerant. Predominant species include sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), basswood (*Tilia americana*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), and yellow birch (*Betula allegheniensis*), with sugar maple being the dominant tree species in all stands. Associated species may include the following: black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), white pine (*Pinus strobus*), balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*), hemlock (*Tsuga*)

canadensis), white spruce (*Picea glauca*), northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and white birch (*Betula papyrifera*). Much of the current northern hardwoods developed during the large scale cutover and wildfire era in the early 1900's, creating the mostly even-aged northern hardwoods that we have on the forest today. The majority of Vilas County's northern hardwood stands are located in the northwest portion of the County Forest. Most northern hardwood species are light seeded and range from shade tolerant (sugar maple) to intermediate shade tolerant (white ash). Red maple and basswood are capable of proliferating from stump sprouts. This forest type is generally managed as an all-aged forest stand. Most of the hardwoods will be managed with the goal of maximum production of high quality hardwood sawtimber; all-age management is the preferred method to diversify tree ages, sizes and types of tree species within each stand.

General Management Prescriptions

Once stands reach an all-aged structure, Vilas County will use selection harvest (uneven aged management) as the primary management tool, and vary harvest intensity according to site-specific conditions and needs. Vilas County will plan harvests to maintain or increase species diversity in these stands. Stands will be evaluated for silvicultural needs, regeneration, spacing, density and other stands conditions every 12-20 years or when basal area reaches 120 square feet per acre. Uneven aged management guidelines call for thinning to a residual basal area of approximately 80 square feet per acre, removing high risk, cull, and over-mature trees. Thinning guidelines also target spacing and removing trees in overstocked diameter classes.

Depending on the site conditions and objectives of a particular stand, more intensive silviculture systems such as shelterwood harvest, group selection, or gap creation may be used. These techniques may be applied to an entire stand or to parts of a stand in conjunction with a selection harvest.

Stands without sufficient crop trees may be considered for even aged management. The latest research in northern hardwood management encourages

the use of even-age management when appropriate. Since the term even-age management may be somewhat confusing to hardwood managers, some explanation is necessary. Even-age management, as used in northern hardwoods, refers to a system of management in which the entire stand is regenerated at one time as a result of a regeneration harvest, whether it is a shelterwood or group selection harvest operation. In this context even-age management may lead to an eventual "clearcut" but not as traditionally practiced. Situations most likely to call for even-age management are encountered when dealing with stands without sufficient crop trees, stands on the dry-mesic habitat types, or when attempting to regenerate intermediate shade tolerant species like white ash and black cherry or relatively light-seeded species such as yellow birch, ash and red maple.

In addition, an intermediate even-age management practice will often be used for initial thinnings in pole stands even though the long-term objective is all-age management. A northern hardwood stand is defined as currently being even-aged when the average DBH is less than 9.0 inches and when basal area in sawtimber trees, 11 inches DBH and up, is less than 50 sq. ft. per acre. Stands regarded as even-aged by this definition may be thinned to lower basal area levels. Vilas county forest managers have the option of switching from even-age to all-age management at any subsequent thinning. Northern hardwood stands are considered to be an important cover type on the Vilas County Forest and efforts should be made to assure it is retained on the landscape.

Black Spruce and Tamarack – Forest Types Black spruce and tamarack forest cover types make up 8% of the Vilas County Forest. These forest types are typically on wetland areas and are sometimes referred to as swamp conifers. They can be pure stands of individual species or combinations of two or more tree species, mainly black spruce and tamarack but stands may contain white cedar, balsam fir, jack pine and other associated tree species. A main goal of Vilas County's Landscape Objective is to maintain and improve species diversity across the County Forest while at the same time

maintaining black spruce and tamarack forest cover types on sites where they

currently exist. Vilas County will emphasize age class diversity and promote improved species composition through regeneration of tamarack and black spruce thereby improving spruce grouse (*Dedragapus canadensis*) habitat. Black spruce and tamarack will be managed for production of the maximum quantity of pulpwood and sawtimber where possible and permissible under wetlands protection restrictions. Management concerns of special importance for lowland forest types include Best Management Practices (BMP's) for water quality, endangered resources, biodiversity, wildlife, and aesthetics. Management activities will be limited within commercially unproductive wetlands with small sized slow growing trees, or areas of open bog and marsh. Access across these stands on a frozen ground temporary road may be required. Regeneration of productive stands of tamarack and black spruce may be by even-aged management techniques (clear-cut) following the guidelines in the DNR Silvicultural and Forest Aesthetics. In sensitive areas with deep organic soils and reduced risk of windthrow, uneven-aged management through selective harvesting may provide an alternative. Timber harvests on forested wetlands will be conducted only on frozen ground conditions or when there is sufficient snow cover to prevent rutting and potential damage to organic soils. Vilas County will retain all white cedar in timber harvests of forested wetlands.

1009 1010

1011

1012

1013

1014

1015

1016

990

991

992

993

994

995

996

997

998

999

1000

1001

1002

1003

1004

1005

1006

1007

1008

830.2 LOCALLY UNCOMMON TREES

The presence or lack of a particular plant species is dependent on the land's capabilities, climate, and natural (e.g. fire, browsing) and/or man-caused (e.g. logging, farming) disturbances. The present scarcity of the listed species makes them a source of concern.

The following are considered uncommon on the Forest and perhaps to some extent across the regional landscape:

10171018

1019

1020

1021

American elm (Ulmus americana) is scarce primarily due to mortality caused by the introduction of Dutch elm disease.

[Existing elm will normally be left uncut in hopes that they may continue in the landscape as potential resistant seed source

individuals. Where possible during silvicultural operations, efforts 1023 will be made to encourage regeneration of American elm.] 1024 1025 830.3 Trees Locally Difficult to Regenerate 1026 There are certain tree species whose home ranges are within the County Forest 1027 that are difficult to regenerate. In many cases this difficulty is related to the 1028 exclusion of fire from the environment. In other cases this may be due to 1029 browsing by deer. The following species, normally found within the county, are 1030 found to be difficult to regenerate: 1031 1032 830.3.1 White birch (Betula papyrifera) 1033 The White birch, a symbol of our northern forest, is a shade intolerant species 1034 found in even-aged stands. The White Birch stands on the Vilas County Forest 1035 were established in the early 1900's after the logging and fires of that era. The 1036 stands matured and, for all practical purposes, were harvested by the mid 1990's. 1037 These stands were converted primarily to Aspen and Pine. Approximately 212 1038 acres of White Birch stands remain today in aesthetic and riparian management 1039 zones. 1040 1041 Silvicultural systems of the seed tree or shelterwood method coupled with site 1042 preparation or planting have been successful for seedling production. However, 1043 high deer populations have prevented stand establishment. Currently, trials with 1044 deer repellant and budcaps have been initiated on the County Forest to prevent 1045 deer browsing. White Birch management opportunities today are confined to 1046 aesthetic zones, along the County Forest roadsides, and in mixing seedlings with 1047 other species in plantations to provide diversity and mimic natural stands of 1048 associated trees. 1049 1050 1051 1052

830.3.2 Eastern Hemlock (Tsuga Canadensis) and Yellow Birch (Betula alleghaniensis)

Eastern Hemlock and Yellow Birch exist on the Vilas County Forest primarily as a component of Northern Hardwood timber types. Regeneration of both species is practically non-existent and difficult to achieve due to high deer populations. Fencing for deer exclusion has been successful to protect plantings or natural regeneration; however, fencing is costly and impractical on a large scale. For these reasons, the current management objective for these species is passive, retaining the trees to provide a seed source as well as maintain diversity in the Northern Hardwoods timber type that is dominated by Sugar Maple.

830.3.3 White Cedar (Thuja occidentalis)

There are 48 acres of the Cedar timber type on the Vilas County Forest. Cedar is also found as a component in the Swamp Hardwood and Swamp Conifer timber types. Most stands of Cedar are small (less than 20 acres) in size and have origins dated to around 1900. However, a Cedar stand in Sec. 15, T40N – R9E is dated at 150 years old. Regeneration is non-existent and difficult to achieve without controlling browsing by deer. Experiments incorporating deer fence have shown Cedar can be successfully regenerated. However, the investment is excessive for the Vilas County Forest to undertake on a meaningful scale. Cedar, therefore, is not harvested on the County Forest except where trees are dying; for example, where beaver activity has caused flooding that in turn kills the trees.

830.4 EXOTIC PLANT SPECIES OF CONCERN 1077 Exotic or non-indigenous invasive plant species can cause significant ecological 1078 and economic damage to the Forest. Some invasive species, such as common and 1079 glossy buckthorn, eliminate not only wildflowers but also limit the regeneration of 1080 tree species. Keeping them from dominating the understory is critical to the long-1081 term health and economic viability of the forest. Currently, Vilas County Forest 1082 has few significant infestations of invasive plants. With training, vigilance, and 1083 control efforts, new infestations can be managed or eliminated. There are many 1084 highly invasive plants that are threatening to invade much of the northern forests 1085 in Wisconsin. The following is a list of non-native invasive species that pose a 1086 threat to Vilas County: 1087 Aquatic: 1. Eurasian water milfoil Myriophyllum spicatum 2. 1088 Curly-leaved pondweed *Potamogeton crispus* Upland: 1089 1. Common buckthorn Thamnus cathartica 1090 2. Asiatic bush honeysuckles *Lonicera* spp 1091 3. Garlic mustard *Alliaria petiolata* 1092 Wetland: 1. Phragmites or Common reed grass *Phragmites australis* 1093 2. Reed canary grass Phalaris arundiacea 1094 3. Glossy buckthorn (also grading into upland forests) 1095 Rhamnus frangula 1096 4. Purple loosestrife *Lythrum salicaria* 1097 1098 830.5 LEGALLY PROTECTED PLANT SPECIES 1099 There are some plants in Wisconsin that are afforded protection under the Federal 1100 Endangered Species Law, the State Endangered and Threatened Species Law (s. 29.604) 1101 Wis. Stats. and NR 27 Wis. Adm. Code), or both. Under Wisconsin State Law, no one 1102 may possess or sell any wild plant that is listed without a valid endangered or threatened 1103 (ET) species permit. On public lands or lands one does not own, lease or have 1104 permission of the landowner, one may not cut, root up, sever, injure, destroy, remove, 1105 transport, or carry away a listed plant without an ET species permit. There is an 1106 exemption on public lands for forestry, agriculture and utility activity under the state law.

1107		In the Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) program the DNR tracks information on		
1108		these species in the State. Below is a list of legally protected plants known to		
1109		occur in Vilas County (on or near the County Forest).		
1110		Common Name	Scientific Name	<u>Status</u>
1111		Fairy Slipper	Calypso bulbosa	THR
1112		Shore Sedge	Carex lentifularis	THR
1113		Small Yellow Water Crowfo	ot Ranunculus gmelinii	END
1114		Key: THR=Threatened; EN	ND=Endangered	
1115				
1116	830.6	OTHER PLANT SPECIES AND NA	ATURAL COMMUNITIES OF CON	CERN
1117		– NHI		
1118		The NHI program at the DNR also tr	racks information on rare species and	natural
1119		communities, in addition to legally p	protected species.	
1120				
1121		830.6.1 Special Concern Plan	ts	
1122		Special Concern Species are those species in which some problem of abundance		ıdance
1123		or distribution is suspected, but not yet proven. The main purpose of this category		category
1124		is to focus attention on certain species before they become threatened or		
1125		endangered. Below is a list of Special Concern plant species known to occur in		cur in
1126		Vilas County (on or near the county	forest).	
1127		Common Name	Scientific Name	
1128		Sparse-flowed Sedge	Carex tenuflora	
1129		Robbins' Spikerush	Eleocharis robbinsii	
1130		Canada Mountain-ricegrass	Oryzopsis candensis	
1131		Leafy White Orchis	Platanthera dilatata	
1132		Large Roundleaf Orchid	Platanthera orbiculata	
1133		Water-thread Pondweed	Potamegeton diversifolius	
1134		Common Bog Arrow-grass	Triglochin maritime	
1135		Hidden-fruited Bladderwort	Utricularia geminiscapa	
1136		Purple Bladderwort	Utricularia purpurea	
1137		Northeastern Bladderwort	Utricularia resupinata	

	Natural Communities
	Similarly, specific records of natural communities are also tracked. The
	following natural communities have been recorded in Vilas County (on or near
	the County Forest).
	Common Name
	Alder thicket
	Black Spruce swamp
	Lake – deep, soft, seepage
	Lake – shallow, soft, seepage
	Northern dry – mesic
	Northern sedge meadow
	Northern wet forest
	Open Bog
	Spring Pond
	Stream – fast, hard, cold
	Stream – slow, soft, cold
840	WILDLIFE SPECIES MANAGEMENT
840.1	BACKGROUND
	For the purpose of this plan, wildlife will include all native birds, mammals, fish,
	amphibians, reptiles, and insects with a strong focus on the natural communities
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that interrelates and benefits wildlife, and complements sound forestry practices.
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that interrelates and benefits wildlife, and complements sound forestry practices. Concerns about the biological diversity of the County Forest and how it fits into
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that interrelates and benefits wildlife, and complements sound forestry practices. Concerns about the biological diversity of the County Forest and how it fits into the regional, continental and global perspective, may cause wildlife management
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that interrelates and benefits wildlife, and complements sound forestry practices. Concerns about the biological diversity of the County Forest and how it fits into the regional, continental and global perspective, may cause wildlife management to place increased emphasis on segments of the forest community. Practices such
	in which they live. Wildlife biologists will emphasize habitat management that interrelates and benefits wildlife, and complements sound forestry practices. Concerns about the biological diversity of the County Forest and how it fits into the regional, continental and global perspective, may cause wildlife management to place increased emphasis on segments of the forest community. Practices such as old growth, snag and den tree management, access management, forest

1169		necessary to sustain native populations for their biological, recreational, cultural
1170		and economic values.
1171		
1172		840.1.1 Technical Planning
1173		Planning will be a cooperative effort of the administrator, DNR liaison forester
1174		and wildlife biologist in formulating management plans and utilizing wildlife
1175		management techniques for the overall protection and enhancement of the forest
1176		community, of which wildlife is a key component.
1177		
1178		840.1.2 Guidelines
1179		DNR manual codes on Endangered and Threatened Species Permits Issue
1180		(1724.5), Feasibility Studies and WEPA Analyses for Establishing or Modifying
1181		Property Project Boundaries (2105.1), Guidelines for Defining Forest-Wildlife
1182		Habitat Management (2112), Forest Opening Maintenance and Construction
1183		(2112.1), and the Public Forest Lands Handbook (2460.5), are important
1184		references and guidelines in wildlife planning efforts.
1185		
1186		840.1.3 Inventory
1187		Habitat needs will be determined by analysis of forest reconnaissance
1188		information. Population estimates will be conducted periodically by DNR
1189		wildlife, endangered resources personnel, and other trained cooperators.
1190		
1191	840.2	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND AREAS OF FOCUS
1192		In applying this Plan to the forest, the following areas of focus were identified in
1193		achieving Plan objectives:
1194		
1195		840.2.1 General Management Policies
1196		Forest management practices may require modification to benefit wildlife and
1197		biodiversity in certain situations. The following will be considered in forest
1198		management planning:
1199		1) Even-aged regeneration harvests (clearcuts) should vary in size and shape.

1200		2) A diversity of stand age, size and species.
1201		3) Mast-bearing trees and shrubs, den trees, and an adequate number and
1202		variety of snags.
1203		4) Cull trees (future snag or den trees) not interfering with specific high value
1204		trees.
1205		5) Timber types, habitat conditions and impacts on affected wildlife.
1206		6) Access management.
1207		7) Best management practices for water quality (BMP's).
1208		
1209		840.2.2 Tree Retention Guidelines
1210		The Vilas County Forest Tree retention guidelines are adopted to aid the
1211		implementation of the management objectives of providing biologic diversity,
1212		visual aesthetics, water & soil quality, and to maintain certain landmarks. The
1213		Vilas County Forest Tree Retention Guidelines are referenced in Chapter 900-80.
1214		
1215	840.3	HABITATS OF IMPORTANCE
1216		Important habitat types are those cover types known to be of importance to certain
1217		native wildlife and whose absence would make that wildlife significantly less
1218		abundant. These shortages may be on a local or broader scale. The following
1219		habitat types can be considered important:
1220		
1221		840.3.1 Aspen
1222		The aspen type is recognized as providing habitat values to a wide variety of
1223		wildlife species. This type will continue to be regenerated, with consideration
1224		given to reserving scattered den and mast-producing trees in the process.
1225		
1226		
1227		Section 340.3.2 Jack pine
1228		Jack pine and its associated plant understory provide a vital mix of breeding and
1229		winter habitat for many wildlife species. This type will become increasingly

1230 important on the Forest as conversion to other tree species occurs on private 1231 lands. Jack pine habitat maintenance will be a high priority. 1232 1233 840.3.3 Forest openings 1234 Permanent grass openings are essential to well-balanced wildlife habitat. 1235 Openings will be maintained where they exist or be developed where needed. 1236 1237 840.3.4 Lowland conifer 1238 Cedar, hemlock, and balsam fir types are important for winter cover for many 1239 wildlife species. These forest types will be maintained where practical. 1240 1241 840.3.5 Oak 1242 The oak type is important to wildlife because of its cavity-forming potential and 1243 mast production. Future management will focus on protecting and regenerating this type. 1244 1245 1246 840.3.6 Forest Game Species 1247 The management of forest game (white-tailed deer, ruffed grouse, black bear, 1248 turkey, snowshoe hare, and numerous furbearers) is centered on maintaining early 1249 successional species such as aspen, jack pine, white birch, and scrub oak; with 1250 aspen and oak being the primary species of importance. 1251 1252 Manual Code 2112 is a Wisconsin DNR document that establishes guidelines for 1253 measuring forest game habitat. It has been used like a barometer to measure 1254 changes in forest wildlife habitat. While the scope of Manual Code 2112 can be 1255 narrow (deer habitat units compared with landscapes and ecoregions), by today's 1256 management standards, the impacts are broad. 1257 1258 Foresters, in concert with wildlife biologists, will continue to monitor forest game 1259 species and adjust land management prescriptions where appropriate. 1260

1261 840.3.7 Forest Non-Game Species 1262 Efforts will be made with the DNR to inventory existing populations, identify 1263 needs, and maintain valuable habitat types. Consideration will be given to 1264 maintain large dead and dying trees within timber management areas to provide 1265 habitat for cavity-dwelling wildlife and provide a source of large woody debris for 1266 amphibians. 1267 1268 840.3.7.1 **Neotropical Migrant Birds** 1269 Neotropical migrant birds (NTMB) are songbirds that breed in North America and 1270 winter in Central and South America. There are over 120 species of NTMBs that 1271 spend a portion of each year in Wisconsin. Different NTMBs utilize a wide 1272 variety of habitats including forests, shrubs, and grasslands. Warblers, tanagers, 1273 vireos, thrushes, swallows, blue-winged teal and hummingbirds are just some 1274 examples of NTMBs. In addition, these species play an important role in forest 1275 health by consuming large amounts of insects, including forest pest species such 1276 as gypsy moths and forest tent caterpillars. 1277 1278 In recent years, several neotropical species have experienced significant declines 1279 in population. These declines likely reflect a reduction in suitability, or a loss of 1280 habitat where these species breed, overwinter and/or migrate. Grassland birds 1281 seem to be experiencing the most precipitous declines range wide, due to a loss of 1282 habitat both in North America and on the wintering grounds in South America. 1283 However, species that nest in forests or shrublands, such as the cerulean warbler, 1284 golden-winged warbler, and veery are also declining nationwide. 1285 1286 In some cases these declines may be tied to forest fragmentation. Forest 1287 Fragmentation occurs when portions of a forest are converted into non-forest 1288 cover types (urbanization and agricultural). This is permanent fragmentation and

poses the greatest threat to all forest wildlife. Forest Fragmentation has impacts

rates, and perceived quality of habitat. Each species of NTMB respond to forest

on neotropical birds including changes in competition for resources, predation

1289

1290

1292 disturbance differently. Since there are so many neotropical migrants that utilize 1293 a wide variety of habitats and successional stages it's difficult to make 1294 generalizations as to the impacts of forest management on the health of certain 1295 bird populations. However, the County Forest provides habitat for NTMB's 1296 while being actively managed for 75 years. Species such as chestnut-sided 1297 warblers and mourning warblers benefit from early successional species produced 1298 by clearcutting. Species that rely on more mature forests or interior forests, such 1299 as ovenbirds or black-throated blue warblers, will benefit from thinnings and all age management. To assure a rich diversity of NTMBs in Wisconsin's forests. 1300 1301 emphasis should be placed on forest management guidelines that promote habitat 1302 for NTMBs with the most specialized habitat needs. 1303 1304 Forests and associated wetlands of the western Great Lakes, including Wisconsin, 1305 support some of North America's highest densities and most diverse assemblages 1306 of breeding birds (Howe et al. 1996). While some forest/shrub species mentioned 1307 above are decreasing, according to the Federal Breeding Bird Survey (BBS), the 1308 majority of forest/shrub species that breed in Wisconsin are increasing. 1309 Wisconsin's private, County, State, and National Forests are still relatively intact 1310 and have regained much of their structural and compositional diversity that was 1311 once reduced in the big "Cutover" in the early 1900's. 1312 1313 As habitat is lost and fragmented by development on private lands, Wisconsin's 1314 County Forests continue to provide increasingly important habitat to numerous 1315 NTMB species that occur in a wide variety of forest types and age classes. 1316 1317 840.4 LEGALLY PROTECTED ANIMAL SPECIES 1318 The Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 and the Lacey Act together provide 1319 for the protection of wild animals threatened with extinction. The State 1320 Endangered and Threatened Species Law also requires that the State assume 1321 responsibility for conserving wild animals by restricting and regulating the taking, 1322 possession, transportation, processing, or sale of endangered or threatened wild

1323	animals within its jurisdiction	animals within its jurisdiction. Further, the Federal Migratory Bird Act and the		
1324	Eagle Protection Act provide	Eagle Protection Act provide additional protection for certain species of birds.		
1325	Because animals usually tra	Because animals usually travel freely from one property to another, they belong to		
1326	everyone. Therefore, if a sp	pecies is legally protected, it is	protected anywhere it	
1327	occurs in Vilas County.			
1328				
1329	Common Name	Scientific Name	<u>Status</u>	
1330	Wood Turtle	Clemmys insculpta	THR	
1331	Cerulean Warbler	Dendroica cerulean	THR	
1332	Spruce Goose	Falcipennis canadensis	THR	
1333	Bald Eagle	Haliaeetis leucocephalus	SC	
1334	Greater Redhorse	Moxostoma valenciennesi	THR	
1335	American Burying Beetle	Nicrophorous americanus	END	
1336	Osprey	Pandion haliatus	THR	
1337				
1338	Key – Status: END-endange	Key – Status: END-endangered, THR-threatened, SC-special concern		
1339				
1340	840.5 OTHER ANIMALS OF SPE	OTHER ANIMALS OF SPECIAL CONCERN – NHI		
1341	Just as with plants, the DNI	Just as with plants, the DNR tracks information on rare animal species when some		
1342	problem of abundance or di	problem of abundance or disturbance is suspected but not yet proven. The main		
1343	purpose of this category is t	purpose of this category is to focus attention on certain species before they		
1344	become threatened or endar	become threatened or endangered. Below is a list of Special Concern animal		
1345	species known to occur in V	species known to occur in Vilas County (on or near the County Forest).		
1346				
1347	Common Name	Scientific Name		
1348	Elktoe	Alasmidontya margi	nata	
1349	Freija Fritillary	Boloria freija		
1350	Frigga Fritillary	Boloria frigga		
1351	Swainson's Thrush	Catharus ustulatus		
1352	Lake Herring	Coregonus artedi		
1353	Black-throated Blue Warble	er Dendroica caerulesco	ens	

1355 Red-disked Alpine Erebia discordatis 1356 Splendid Clubtail Gompurus lineatifrons 1357 Skillet Clubtail Gompurus ventricosus 1358 Connecticut Warbler Oporornis agilis 1359 Gray Jay Perisoreus canadensis 1360 Black-backed Woodpecker Picoides arcticus 1361 Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia 1362 Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica 1363 Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana 1364 Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata 1365 Ski-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate 1366 Arctic Shrew Sorex arcticus 1367 Zebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri 1368 FISH AND WATERS MANAGEMENT 1370 Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. 1372 Emphasis will also be placed on landuse practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. 1373 Management of a	1354		Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	Enpidonax flaviventris
Skillet Clubtail Gompurus ventricosus Connecticut Warbler Oporornis agilis Gray Jay Perisoreus canadensis Black-backed Woodpecker Picoides arcticus Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Ski-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate Ski-tailed Emerald Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. B40.6.1 Technical Planning Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1355		Red-disked Alpine	Erebia discordatis
Connecticut Warbler Oporornis agilis Gray Jay Perisoreus canadensis Black-backed Woodpecker Picoides arcticus Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Somatochlora cingulata Soki-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate Scki-tailed Emerald Sorva arcticus Zebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Separate Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted.	1356		Splendid Clubtail	Gompurus lineatifrons
Gray Jay Perisoreus canadensis Black-backed Woodpecker Picoides arcticus Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Somatochlora cingulata Soki-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate Ski-tailed Emerald Sorva arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Studies and management will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1357		Skillet Clubtail	Gompurus ventricosus
Black-backed Woodpecker Picoides arcticus Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora elongate Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Studies and management will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1358		Connecticut Warbler	Oporornis agilis
Round Pigtoe Peurobema sintoxia Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Ski-tailed Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Ski-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate Arctic Shrew Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Studies and management will be conducted by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1359		Gray Jay	Perisoreus canadensis
Boreal Chickadee Poecile hudsonica Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora clongate Somatochlora elongate Somatochlora elongate Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Stylurus scudderri	1360		Black-backed Woodpecker	Picoides arcticus
Bullfrog Rana catesbeiana Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora clongate Sorex arcticus Zebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Somatochlora elongate Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri FISH AND WATERS MANAGEMENT Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Somatochlora elongate Somatochlora elongate Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri	1361		Round Pigtoe	Peurobema sintoxia
Lake Emerald Somatochlora cingulata Somatochlora elongate Sorex arcticus Sorex arcticus Sorex arcticus Sorex arcticus Sorex arcticus Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Stylurus scudderri	1362		Boreal Chickadee	Poecile hudsonica
Ski-tailed Emerald Somatochlora elongate Arctic Shrew Sorex arcticus Zebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scudderri Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. Sequence of the provided by the local fisheries biologist. Anagement of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted.	1363		Bullfrog	Rana catesbeiana
Arctic Shrew Sorex arcticus Tebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Stylurus scuderri Stylurus	1364		Lake Emerald	Somatochlora cingulata
Isolates Zebra Clubtail Stylurus scudderri Isolates Stylurus scudderi Isolates Stylurus scudderi Isolates Stylurus Isola	1365		Ski-tailed Emerald	Somatochlora elongate
1368 1369 840.6 FISH AND WATERS MANAGEMENT 1370 Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, 1371 an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. 1372 Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic 1373 community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or 1374 improve fish habitat and water quality. 1375 1376 840.6.1 Technical Planning 1377 Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the 1378 DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. 1379 Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish 1380 Management Handbook 3605.9. 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1366		Arctic Shrew	Sorex arcticus
1369 840.6 FISH AND WATERS MANAGEMENT 1370 Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, 1371 an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. 1372 Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic 1373 community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or 1374 improve fish habitat and water quality. 1375 1376 840.6.1 Technical Planning 1377 Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the 1378 DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. 1379 Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish 1380 Management Handbook 3605.9. 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1367		Zebra Clubtail	Stylurus scudderri
Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production, an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. 840.6.1 Technical Planning Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. 840.6.2 Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1368			
an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem. Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. 840.6.1 Technical Planning Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. 840.6.2 Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1369	840.6	FISH AND WATERS MANAGEM	ENT
Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. 1375 1376 1376 1377 1377 1378 1379 1378 1379 1379 1379 1380 1380 1380 1380 1380 1381 1382 1382 1383 1383 1383 1383 1384 1385 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1370		Public waters shall be managed to provide for optimum natural fish production,	
community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or improve fish habitat and water quality. 840.6.1 Technical Planning Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys 840.6.2 Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1371		an opportunity for quality recreation, and a healthy balanced aquatic ecosystem.	
improve fish habitat and water quality. 840.6.1 Technical Planning Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1372		Emphasis will also be placed on land-use practices that benefit the aquatic	
1375 1376 1376 1377 Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the 1378 DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. 1379 Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish 1380 Management Handbook 3605.9. 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1373		community. Management of County Forest lands will attempt to preserve and/or	
1376 840.6.1 Technical Planning 1377 Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the 1378 DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. 1379 Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish 1380 Management Handbook 3605.9. 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1374		improve fish habitat and water quality.	
Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1375			
DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist. Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1376		840.6.1 Technical Planning	
Studies and management will be conducted in the manner described in DNR Fish Management Handbook 3605.9. Management Handbook 3605.9. Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1377		Management of all waters within the County Forest is the responsibility of the	
Management Handbook 3605.9. 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1378		DNR. Technical assistance will be provided by the local fisheries biologist.	
 1381 1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted 	1379		Studies and management will be con	nducted in the manner described in DNR Fish
1382 840.6.2 Water Surveys 1383 Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1380		Management Handbook 3605.9.	
Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	1381			
	1382		840.6.2 Water Surveys	
by the DNR fisheries biologist as required. The publication, "Surface Water"	1383		Comprehensive lake and stream surveys on the County forest will be conducted	
	1384		by the DNR fisheries biologist as rec	quired. The publication, "Surface Water

1385	Resources of V	Vilas County", contains additional information relative to these	
1386	waters.		
1387			
1388	840.6.3	Population Surveys	
1389	Surveys of fish	n populations in waters within the County Forest will be conducted	
1390	by the DNR as	required and will generally run concurrently with water surveys.	
1391	Fish managem	ent programs will be guided by these surveys.	
1392			
1393	840.6.4	Lake Management	
1394	Management of	of lakes within the County Forest will be consistent with the	
1395	capability of th	ne resource and any unique aspects associated with that resource.	
1396			
1397	840.6.5	Stream Management	
1398	Trout streams	on the County Forest will be managed to protect and enhance their	
1399	quality. Stream	ms containing warm water or cool water species will be managed to	
1400	perpetuate their	ir inherent qualities. Corresponding land and water use practices	
1401	will be consistent with this policy. Maps inventorying water resources can be		
1402	found in the appendix to this plan (Chapter 900).		
1403			
1404	840.6.6	Best Management Practices for Water Quality	
1405	Protection of v	vater resources in the county will be consistent with the "Wisconsin	
1406	Forestry Best Management Practices (B.M.P.s) for Water Quality". Examples of		
1407	these protectiv	re measures are:	
1408		1. Uncut riparian zones	
1409		2. Erosion control measures	
1410		3. Stream bank protection	
1411			
1412			
1413	840.6.7	Shoreland Zoning	
1414	A copy of the	Vilas County Shoreland Zoning Ordinance is filed at the	
1415	Department Ho	eadquarters. Vilas County's Shoreland Zoning Ordinance provides	

1416	for more restrictive management that	an Wisconsin's BMP's in riparian zones. For	
1417	example, the 'No Cut' zone along lakes and streams is 75 feet under the Vilas		
1418	County Ordinance.		
1419	•		
1420	840.6.8 Access and developm	nent	
1421	Access and development of County	Forest waters will be limited to those	
1422	activities consistent with the above	water management policies. See Chapter 740	
1423	also for further information on wate	r access.	
1424			
1425	840.6.9 Important Water Res	ources	
1426	Management activities adjacent to the	hese water resources, or in areas with sensitive	
1427	soils or severe slopes, should consid	ler measures above and beyond the customary	
1428	BMP practices. County staff may w	ork with their liaison forester in cooperation	
1429	with the local DNR water resources	staff to develop site-specific measures where	
1430	appropriate. An inventory of water resources can be obtained from DNR Water		
1431	staff for the County. Important water	er resources on the Vilas County Forest	
1432	include:		
1433			
1434	Lakes totally within or having fronta	age in the County Forest Boundary:	
1435	<u>Name</u>	Legal Description	
1436 1437	2 Unnamed lakes (in) White Spruce Lake (in)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 7	
1438	Lake of the Woods (frontage)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 8	
1439 1440 1441	Unnamed lake (in) Unnamed lake (frontage)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 17	
1442	White Squaw Lake (frontage)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 20	
1443	Unnamed lake (in)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 22	
1444 1445 1446 1447 1448	Marshall Lake (frontage) Spring Lake (frontage) Little Tamarack Flowage (frontage) Unnamed lake (in)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 27	
1449	Unnamed lake (in)	T42N – R9E – Sec. 29	

1450	Unnamed lake (frontage)	T42N - R10E - Sec. 20
1451	Reiter Lake (frontage)	T42N - R10E - Sec. 30
1452	Unnamed lake (in)	T42N – R10E – Sec. 33
1453	Unnamed lake (frontage)	1421 KIOL Sec. 33
1454	Offinamed take (frontage)	
1454	Unnamed lake (frontage)	T42N – R10E – Sec. 34
	Unnamed lake (frontage)	142N - RIUE - Sec. 34
1456	II 11-1 (C.)	T40N D10E C 25
1457	Unnamed lake (in)	T42N - R10E - Sec. 35
1458	Cigar Lake (frontage)	
1459	T 1 1 (0)	E4434 DOE 6 5
1460	Jim's Lake (frontage)	T41N - R9E - Sec. 5
1461		
1462	Langley Lake (in)	T41N - R9E - Sec. 8
1463	Oscar's Lake (in)	
1464	Carl's Lake (in)	
1465	Gene's Lake (in)	
1466	Unnamed lake (in)	
1467		
1468	Unnamed lake (in)	T41N - R9E - Sec. 10
1469	,	
1470	Unnamed lake (frontage)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 11
1471	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
1472	Snyder Lake (frontage)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 17
1473	2	
1474	Pollack Lake (in)	T41N – 9E – Sec. 24
1475	Tomack Lake (m)	7.11. 32 866.21
1476	Hunter Lake (frontage)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 25
1477	Trainer Lake (Homage)	1111 162 566.25
1478	Upper Buckatabon (frontage)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 27
1479	Unnamed lake (frontage)	1411V R)L Sec. 27
1480	Cilitatiled take (Holitage)	
1481	Mal and Lake (in)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 34
1482	McLeod Lake (in)	141N = R9E = Sec. 34
	Unnamed lake (frontage)	
1483	Mar d I also (Con)	T41N DOE C 25
1484	Mud Lake (in)	T41N - R9E - Sec. 35
1485	Forester Lake (in)	
1486	West Lake (in)	
1487		
1488	Tellefson Lake (frontage)	T41N – R9E – Sec. 36
1489	Deep Lake (in)	
1490	Karen's Lake (in)	
1491	Brazell Lake (frontage)	
1492		
1493	Rangeline Lake (frontage)	T40N - R10E - Sec. 6
1494		
1495	Unnamed lake (frontage)	T40N - R10E - Sec. 9

1496 1497	Scat Lake (frontage)	
1498	Torch Lake (frontage)	T40N - R10E - Sec. 20
1499 1500	Hunter Lake (frontage)	T40N – R10E – Sec. 25
1501 1502	Lake of the Hills (frontage)	T40N - R10E - Sec. 33
1503 1504	Wood Duck Lake (in)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 30
1505 1506	3 Unnamed lakes (in)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 28
1507 1508	2 Unnamed lakes (frontage)	
1509 1510	Snipe Lake (frontage)	T40N - R9E - Sec. 21
1510 1511 1512	Ewald Lake (in)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 20
1513	Unnamed lake (in)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 18
1514 1515	Unnamed lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 16
1516 1517	Jeb Lake (in)	T40N - R9E - Sec. 15
1518 1519	Rice Lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 14
1520 1521	Teepee Lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 12
1522 1523	Frost Lake (access)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 11
1524 1525	Honeysuckle Lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 10
1526 1527	Katie Lake (in) Unnamed lake (frontage)	
1528 1529	Aspen Lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 9
1530 1531	Mud Minnow Lake (in) Muskellunge Lake (frontage)	2 102 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
1532 1533	Sunken Lake	T40N – R9E – Sec. 8
1534		
1535 1536	Unnamed lake (in) Pincherry Lake (frontage)	T40N – R9E – Sec. 7
1537 1538	Cook's Lake (in)	T40N - R9E - Sec. 1
1539 1540	Unnamed Lake (in)	
1541 1542	Wisconsin River	Streams and Rivers Muskellunge Creek

1543 **Boot Creek** Pickerel Creek 1544 Sucker Creek **Buckatabon Creek** 1545 Pioneer Creek Muskrat Creek 1546 Haymeadow Creek Tamarack Creek 1547 Unnamed Creek T.41N.-R.10E.-Sec. 27 & 28 1548 1549 850 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT 1550 1551 850.1 BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY 1552 For the purposes of this plan, biological diversity will be interpreted to reference 1553 the variety and abundance of species, their genetic composition, and the 1554 communities, ecosystems, and landscapes in which they occur. It also refers to 1555 ecological structures, functions, and processes that occur in ecosystems to sustain 1556 the system as viable entities. The forest landscape, a mosaic of plants and animals 1557 of various sizes and ages, are in constant flux due to succession from both natural 1558 and planned events. 1559 1560 Opportunities to manage Vilas County Forest lands toward these ends will be 1561 continued and improved, provided they are deemed to be in the public's best 1562 interest by the Committee and within the framework of the County Forest Law 1563 (s.28.11 Wis. Stats.). 1564 1565 850.2 HABITAT FRAGMENTATION 1566 The adoption of management plans and strategies developed cooperatively with 1567 neighboring forest owners and managers will help to consider fragmentation on a 1568 landscape level. A continued program of encouraging land acquisition within the 1569 forest blocking will decrease negative impact of forest fragmentation by land uses 1570 other than forestry. 1571

1	VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STAT			
2 3	TABLE OF CONTENTS			
4				
5 CHAPTER 900				
6 7	APPENDIX			
8				
9	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>		
10 11 12	Public Forests, Chapter 28, Wis. Stats	900-1		
13 14	County Forest & Land Ordinance	900-8		
15 16	County Parks & Recreation Ordinance	900-18		
17 18	General Soil Types of Vilas County	900-23		
19 20	Ecological Landscapes of Vilas County Forest	900-23a		
21 22	Land Type Associations of Vilas County Forest	900-23b & 23c		
23 24	County Forest Age-Class by Cover Type	900-24		
25 26	Outstanding & Exceptional Resource Waters in Vilas County	900-24a & 24b		
27	Outstanding & Exceptional Resource Waters Within Vilas Coun	= -		
28 29	Forest	900-24c		
30 31	Vilas County Forest Recreation Site Summary	900-25		
32 33	Improved Fishing Sites	900-26		
34 35	Campsites	900-27		
36 37	Boat Landings	900-28		
38 39	Swimming Beaches	900-29		
40 41	Picnic Areas	900-30		
42	Special Use Areas.	900-30a		
44 45	County Forest Trails & Roads	900-31		
46	County Forest Official Boundary Map	900-32		

47		
48	Compartment Map	900-33
49 50	Firewood Gathering Permit.	900-34
51		
52 53	Christmas Tree Cutting Permit	900-35
54 55	Bough Gathering Permit	900-36
56 57	Treaty Rights Gathering Permit.	900-37
58 59	Pesticide Application Prescription & Record	900-39
60 61	Hunter/Hiking Trail Maps	900-40
62 63	Vilas County Forest Map	900-50
64 65	Highway Department Gravel Agreement, Res. No. 96-25	900-51
66 67	Public Utility Easement.	900-52
68	Aesthetic Zone Map	900-55
69 70	Vilas County Wild Rice & Wild Celery Lakes	900-56
71 72	Northern Highland Species of Greatest Conservation Need	900-57
73 74	Public Trails Oversight Policy Outline & Resolution No. 2004-1	29900-59
75 76	Access Permit to Private Lands.	900-63
77 78	Logging Access Permit.	900-65
79 80	Timber Sale Contract.	900-68
81 82	Vilas County Forest 15 Year Harvest Plan: 2006-2020	900-78
83 84	Example: Regulatory Info Sign at Boat Landings	900-79
85 86	Tree Retention Guidelines	900-80
87 88		
89		
90		
91		
92		

94

97

1		VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.		
2		TABLE OF CONTENTS		
3		CHAPTER 1000		
4		<u>NEEDS</u>		
5				
6	Section	<u>n Subject</u> <u>Page</u>		
7				
8	1000	OBJECTIVE AND FORMAT		
9				
10	1100	DETAILED ANNUAL NEEDS FOR FIFTEEN YEARS		
11				
12	1110	TIMBER MANAGEMENT.		
13				
14	1200	SUMMARY OF FIFTEEN YEAR NEEDS		
15				
16				

1000 OBJECTIVE AND FORMAT

18

17

- 19 Objectives:
- To provide guidelines which define the optimum level of activities that should be undertaken to
- 21 achieve full potential benefits from the forest.

22

- 23 Format and Policy:
- Needs for the county forest shall be listed without regard to budgetary constraints or other
- limitations. This list shall identify the forest potential in terms of public benefits, investments or
- opportunities, and financial returns. Silvicultural needs of the county forest are identified in the
- 27 Forest Compartment Reconnaissance printout. The DNR Public Lands Handbook describes
- procedures for use of this information. Other needs shall be determined by the Committee and the
- 29 forest administrator, with technical assistance from the DNR and other interested agencies or
- 30 individuals qualified to provide such assistance.

31

32

1100 DETAILED ANNUAL NEEDS FOR FIFTEEN YEARS

33

- Annual silvicultural needs are identified in the Forest Compartment Reconnaissance printout.
- 35 The printout, referenced in the plan, is available in the County Forest administrator's office.
- 36 Printout listings include timber harvests, tree planting, and other silvicultural activities. Other
- unanticipated needs will be addressed in accordance with procedures outlined in this plan. These
- 38 items will be identified and plans made for implementation, as part of the annual budget work
- 39 plan prepared by the administrator and Committee. Annual work plans are approved by the
- County Board and forwarded to the DNR as required by statute (§28.11(5)(b) and §28.11(5m)(b),
- 41 Wis. Stats.

42 43

44

1110 TIMBER MANAGEMENT

45 46

- Timber management activities on the Vilas County Forest are accomplished by Vilas County
- foresters, WDNR foresters, and through contacting private forest management companies. The
- 49 objectives of management activities include:

- maintaining and improving forest health
- increasing forest productivity
- providing a sustained, even flow of forest products
- improving and maintaining wildlife habitat
 - promoting biological diversity
 - improving & maintaining aesthetic conditions.

The Vilas County Forest Reconnaissance, available at the Department Headquarters, provides detailed information on individual forest stands and is the source for identifying and scheduling management activities. Adjustments to the schedule of activities are made annually to reflect current forest conditions and address multiple use concerns. Just prior to the adoption of this plan the statutory planning period requirement was changed from ten to fifteen years. Consequently, harvest projections for the period 2016 - 2020 will be added to this Plan when upgrades to existing technology are provided.

The following is a compilation of the allowable annual harvest for the major timber types on the Forest in regard to the ecology of the species and the characteristics of the soils and sites. Harvest activity from 2016 - 2020 is not expected to change significantly. The location by harvest type is referenced in Chapter 900-78.

71	Timber Type	Acreage	Avg. Rotation	Annual Allowable	Annual Thinning All-
72			<u>Age</u>	<u>Regeneration</u>	Age Management 15
73				Harvest Acres	Yr Thinning Interval
74	Aspen	14,969	55	272	0
75	White Birch	157	74	1	0
76	Fir Spruce	259	50	5	17
77	Red Maple	52	0	0	3
78	Northern Hdw	d 2,212	0	147	145
79	Oak	2,220	100	21	45
80	Jack Pine	5,491	50	110	0
81	Red Pine	3,914	130	30	312
82	White Pine	1,480	130	11	112
83	Black Spruce	2,777	100	28	0
84	Swamp Conife	er 169	50	2	0
85	Swamp Hardw	ood 8	110	0	0
86	Tamarack	452	100	5	0
87	Totals			632	634

It is the goal of the Vilas County Forest to maintain the Jack Pine acreage (5,491 acres) and maintain or slightly increase the Red & White Pine component (5,336 acres) of the Forest. Artificial regeneration (planting & seeding) will vary yearly. Most of the Jack Pine harvest acres will receive site preparation for planting 700 trees per acre, plus natural regeneration. As the natural Red & White Pine stands mature and are harvested, planting, preceded by site preparation, will be the most common regeneration technique used to renew these stands. Planting of Red & White Pine stands will have a stocking goal of 1,200 trees per acre due to the droughtiness of our soils and the subsequent loss of seedlings. Mixed specie stands will be promoted with consideration given to White Spruce, Tamarack, and White Birch where site conditions are conducive. Seeding White Pine to supplement natural seeding will be considered in some harvests of White Pine stands such as shelterwood harvests. It is anticipated 75-150 acres per year for this plan period will be planted and/or seeded. To insure the survival of regenerated stands, site preparation and release techniques using hand tools, machinery, and pesticides will be employed. Plantation survival surveys are conducted each year to determine the need for release or replanting until a plantation is established, usually 3-5 years after planting. Survival surveys are currently conducted on 1000 – 1200 acres per year and are expected to reduce to approximately 800 acres per year by 2007.

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

Beginning in 1980 and continuing through the year 2000 an aggressive effort was made on the County Forest to plant inadequately stocked upland acres left from wildfires and failed farms of the early 1900's and to convert harvested stands of White Birch to conifers, primarily Red Pine, White Pine, and White Spruce. To improve the quality and value of sawlogs produced on the County Forest, pruning is planned for these plantations at the time the first thinning is completed at age 28 – 35 years. Trees to be pruned will be marked or designated. Pruning will be to a height of 17 feet with the date and average stand diameter recorded to provide future buyers a means to estimate the amount of clear wood in the trees at the time they are harvested. Beginning in the year 2008, approximately 150 – 200 acres per year will be evaluated for pruning depending on the completion of thinning and budget constraints.

117

118

1200 SUMMARY OF FIFTEEN YEAR NEEDS

- A schedule giving a summary of silvicultural needs and other needs for the period covered
- by this plan, appear as an inclusion in this chapter.

Note: The "Needs" schedule is put together for planning purposes. The best available information has been used in developing the schedule. It is not intended to be followed without modification. Forests are dynamic and managers must be adaptive to change. Funding and staffing shortfalls may also impact the ability of Vilas County Forestry, Recreation, & Land Department to fulfill identified needs. Refer to Chapter 2000 – Annual Work Planning, for reference on progress towards the identified needs in this chapter.

128	2007	MAJOR NEEDS
129		
130		
131	Equipment	
132	Trucks: 1992 ½ ton 4 wd	replace
133 134 135 136	Computers/Software:	technology upgrades: Arc GIS software; Wide carriage printer; GPS software; GPS receiver/recorder
137	Roads Maintenance	47.7 miles
138 139 140 141	Land Acquisition	Pickerel Creek omitted lands (BLM) Pincherry Lake mismeander
142 143 144 145	Land Entry	Lands acquired listed above NESE, Sec. 4, T40N – R9E (trade from State) NESE, Sec. 32, T41N – R10E (trade from State)
146	<u>Surveys</u>	Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
147 148 149	Recreation:	
150 151 152 153 154 155	Picnic Areas 15 Campsite Areas 5 Swimming Beaches 3 Shooting Range 1 Trails: State Funded Snowmobile Trails – X-C Ski Trails – 5.3 miles groomed	
156 157	Wildlife/Fish Management	
158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170	Habitat Trails – 32.64 miles Improved Wildlife Openings – 22 Boat Landings – 11 Improved Fishing Sites – 5	

171		2000 1	VIII OK I LEEL	7 5
172	E			
173 174	Equipment			
175	Trucks:	1992 F-350 Landscape, dump	n nlow	Replace
176	Trucks.	1998 ³ / ₄ ton 4wd	p, plow	Replace
177		1990 /4 toll 1 wd		Replace
178	Snowmobiles:	2003 Polaris Touring		Replace
179				1
180	Trailers:	2002 snowmobile trailer SS		Replace
181				_
182	Air Photos:			New Flight
183				
184	Roads Mainte	<u>enance</u>	47.7 miles	
185	T 14	•,,•	G . I 1	
186	Land Acquis	<u>ition</u>	Scat Lake mi	smeander
187 188	I and Entur		Lands listed a	akaya
189	Land Entry		Lanus fisted a	above
190	Surveys		Forest Round	lary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
191	<u>Bui veys</u>		1 ofest Bound	ary Establishment. 2 3 miles
192	Recreation:			
193				
194	Picnic Areas	15		
195	Campsite Are	as 5		
196	Swimming Be			
197	Shooting Ran			
198		Funded Snowmobile Trails – 4		
199	X-C S	ki Trails – 5.3 miles groomed		
200				
201	Wildlife/Fish	Management		
202				
203	Habitat Trails			
204		dlife Openings – 22		
205	Boat Landings			
206	Improved Fish	ning Sites – 5		
207				
208				

2008 MAJOR NEEDS

171

210	2009 MAJOR NEEDS				
211 212	Roads Maintenance	47.7 miles			
213 214 215	Land Acquisition				
216 217	Land Entry				
218 219	<u>Surveys</u>	Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles			
220 221	Recreation:				
222	Picnic Areas 15				
223	Campsite Areas 5				
224	Swimming Beaches 3				
225	Shooting Range 1				
226	Trails: State Funded Snowmo	bile Trails – 437.6 miles			
227	X-C Ski Trails – 5.3 m	niles groomed			
228					
229	Wildlife/Fish Management				
230					
231	Habitat Trails – 33.91 miles				
232	Improved Wildlife Openings -	- 22			
233	Boat Landings – 11				
234	Improved Fishing Sites – 5				
235	_				
236					

237	2010 MAJOR NEEDS				
238 239	Equipment				
240 241 242	Snowmobile:	1995 Polaris Widetra	ck LS	Replace	
242 243 244	Mowers:	2004 Kubota 60"		Replace	
245 246	Picnic Areas:	Camp 12 Lake		Public access by 2010	
247 248 249	Roads Maintenance		47.7 miles		
250 251	Land Acquisition				
252 253	Land Entry				
254 255	<u>Surveys</u>		Forest Bound	lary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles	
256 257	Recreation:				
258	Picnic Areas	15			
259	Campsite Areas	5			
260	Swimming Beaches	3			
261	Shooting Range	1			
262 263		Snowmobile Trails – 4 ls – 5.3 miles groomed			
264 265 266	Wildlife/Fish Management				
267 268 269 270 271 272	Habitat Trails – 32.6 Improved Wildlife O Boat Landings – 11 Improved Fishing Sin	penings – 22			

273				2011 N	MAJOR NEEDS
274					
275	Equipment				
276	T 1	2002.2			D 1
277	Trucks:	2002 9	4 ton 4 wd		Replace
278 279	Air compress	r/aanar	otor.		Danlaga
280	Air compresso	n/gener	ator.		Replace
281	Roads Maint	enance			47.7 miles
282	Roads Wante	chance			TI. Times
283	Land Acquis	<u>ition</u>			
284					
285	Land Entry				
286					
287	Surveys				Forest Boundary Establishment: $2-3$ miles
288	_				
289	Recreation:				
290	D' ' A		1.5		
291 292	Picnic Areas	0.0	15 5		
292 293	Campsite Are Swimming Be		3		
293	Shooting Ran		1		
295		_	Snowmobile 7	Frails – 4	137 6 miles
296			s - 5.3 miles §		
297	11 0 2		.5 0.0 1111105 8	51001110	
298	Wildlife/Fish	Mana	gement		
299					
300	Habitat Trails	-33.22	2 miles		
301	Improved Wil	dlife O	penings – 22		
302	Boat Landing				
303	Improved Fish	ning Sit	es - 5		
304					

305	2012 MAJOR NEEDS
306	
307	
308	Roads Maintenance 47.7 miles
309	
310	Land Acquisition
311	
312	Land Entry
313	
314	<u>Surveys</u> Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
315	
316	Recreation:
317	
318	Establish Campground at Eagle Lake
319	Picnic Areas 15
320	Campsite Areas 5
321	Swimming Beaches 3
322	Shooting Range 1
323	Trails: State Funded Snowmobile Trails – 437.6 miles
324	X-C Ski Trails – 5.3 miles groomed
325	
326	Wildlife/Fish Management
327	
328	Habitat Trails – 33.91 miles
329	Improved Wildlife Openings – 22
330	Boat Landings – 11
331	Improved Fishing Sites – 5
332	

miles

	2014	MAJOR NEEI	OS
<u>Equipment</u>			
Trucks:	2005 ³ / ₄ ton 4 wd with service	ce body	Replace
Snowmobiles	: 2008 (touring, trail inspection	ons)	Replace
Trailers:	2008 snowmobile trailer		Replace
Roads Maint	<u>enance</u>	47.7 miles	
Land Acquis	<u>ition</u>		
Land Entry			
<u>Surveys</u>		Forest Bound	lary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
Recreation:			
Picnic Areas	15		
*			
_			
_	_	127 6 miles	
Wildlife/Fish	Management		
Improved Wi Boat Landing	ldlife Openings – 22 s – 11		
	Snowmobiles Trailers: Roads Maint Land Acquis Land Entry Surveys Recreation: Picnic Areas Campsite Are Swimming Be Shooting Ran Trails: State I X-C S Wildlife/Fish Habitat Trails Improved Will Boat Landing	Equipment Trucks: 2005 ¾ ton 4 wd with service Snowmobiles: 2008 (touring, trail inspection Trailers: 2008 snowmobile trailer Roads Maintenance Land Acquisition Land Entry Surveys Recreation: Picnic Areas 15 Campsite Areas 5 Swimming Beaches 3 Shooting Range 1 Trails: State Funded Snowmobile Trails —	Trucks: 2005 ¾ ton 4 wd with service body Snowmobiles: 2008 (touring, trail inspections) Trailers: 2008 snowmobile trailer Roads Maintenance 47.7 miles Land Acquisition Land Entry Surveys Forest Bound Recreation: Picnic Areas 15 Campsite Areas 5 Swimming Beaches 3 Shooting Range 1 Trails: State Funded Snowmobile Trails – 437.6 miles X-C Ski Trails – 5.3 miles groomed Wildlife/Fish Management Habitat Trails – 33.22 miles Improved Wildlife Openings – 22 Boat Landings – 11

393		2015 N	MAJOR NEEDS		
394					
395	Equipment				
396	T1	2005 3/ 4 4 1	Devilere		
397 398	Trucks:	2005 ¾ ton 4 wd	Replace		
399	Trailers:	1995 10 ton	Replace		
400			1		
401	Mowers:	1990 Simplicity 42"	Maintenance		
402		1992 Markmaster Push 20"	Maintenance		
403					
404	Roads Maint	<u>tenance</u>	47.7 miles		
405	Tand Assuri	~!4! a			
406 407	Land Acquis	<u>sition</u>			
407	Land Entry				
409	Land Entry				
410	<u>Surveys</u>		Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles		
411	<u> </u>		1 0.000 2 0 0.10m		
412	Recreation:				
413					
414	Picnic Areas	15			
415	Campsite Are				
416	Swimming B				
417	Shooting Rar	8			
418		Funded Snowmobile Trails –			
419	X-C S	Ski Trails – 5.3 miles groomed			
420					
421	Wildlife/Fish	n Management			
422	Habitat Trails – 33.91 miles				
423					
424	-	Ildlife Openings – 22			
425 426	Boat Landing	gs – 11 Shing Sites – 5			
426 427	improved F18	anng anes – a			
42/					

428		2016 MAJOR NEEDS	
429			
430	Equipment		
431			
432	Tractor: 2001 Case	C460 4 wd with loader 50 pto hp	Review
433			
434	Roads Maintenance	47.7 miles	
435	T 1 A		
436	Land Acquisition		
437 438	I and Entwo		
438	Land Entry		
440	<u>Surveys</u>	Forest Roundary	Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
441	<u>Sui veys</u>	1 ofest Boundary	Establishment. 2 3 miles
442	Recreation:		
443	<u>rect cations</u>		
444	Picnic Areas 15		
445	Campsite Areas 5		
446	Swimming Beaches 3		
447	Shooting Range 1		
448	Trails: State Funded Snov	wmobile Trails – 437.6 miles	
449	X-C Ski Trails – 5	5.3 miles groomed	
450			
451	Wildlife/Fish Manageme	e <u>nt</u>	
452			
453	Habitat Trails – 32.64 mil		
454	Improved Wildlife Openin	ngs – 22	
455	Boat Landings – 11	-	
456	Improved Fishing Sites –	5	

458				2017 N	MAJOR NEEDS
459					
460	Equipment				
461		2007.1	/ · 4 1		D 1
462	Trucks:	2007 5	∕₂ ton 4 wd		Replace
463	3.4	2010	(O)		D 1
464	Mowers:	2010 6	50"		Replace
465 466	Doods Main	tononoo			47.7 miles
466	Roads Main	tenance			47.7 IIIIes
468	Land Acqui	sition			
469		<u> </u>			
470	Land Entry				
471					
472	Surveys				Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
473					·
474	Recreation:				
475					
476	Picnic Areas		15		
477	Campsite Are		5		
478	Swimming B		3		
479	Shooting Rai	_	1		
480			Snowmobile 7		437.6 miles
481	X-C S	Ski Trail	s - 5.3 miles §	groomed	
482	*****				
483	Wildlife/Fisl	h Mana	<u>gement</u>		
484	Hobitot Tuoil	~ 22.00):1. a		
485	Habitat Trails – 33.22 miles				
486 487	Improved Wildlife Openings – 22 Boat Landings – 11				
487	Improved Fis	_	00 5		
488 489	improved F18	sining Sil	ES – J		
409					

490			2018 MAJOR NEEDS
491			
492	Equipment		
493			
494	Trucks:	2008 ³ / ₄ ton 4 wd	Replace
495	D 1 14 1		47.7
496 497	Roads Main	<u>itenance</u>	47.7 miles
497	Land Acqui	icition	
499	Land Acqui		
500	Land Entry	,	
501		-	
502	Surveys		Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
503			•
504	Recreation:		
505	•		
506	Picnic Areas	15	
507	Campsite Ar		
508	Swimming E		
509	Shooting Ra	C	
510		Funded Snowmobile T	
511	X-C	Ski Trails – 5.3 miles g	roomed
512	***************************************		
513	Wildlife/Fis	h Management	
514	TT 1 12 4 77 11	1 22.01 '1	
515		ls – 33.91 miles	
516	-	fildlife Openings – 22	
517	Boat Landin	-	
518 519	improved Fi	shing Sites – 5	
$\mathcal{I}_{\perp}\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}$			

520		2019 I	MAJOR NEEDS
521			
522	Roads Maintenance		47.7 miles
523			
524	Land Acquisition		
525			
526	Land Entry		
527			
528	<u>Surveys</u>		Forest Boundary Establishment: $2 - 3$ miles
529			
530	Recreation:		
531			
532	Picnic Areas	15	
533	Campsite Areas	5	
534	Swimming Beaches	3	
535	Shooting Range	1	
536		Snowmobile Trails –	
537	X-C Ski Trail	s - 5.3 miles groomed	
538			
539	Wildlife/Fish Mana	<u>gement</u>	
540	TT 11	4 11	
541	Habitat Trails – 32.6		
542	Improved Wildlife O	penings – 22	
543	Boat Landings – 11	_	
544	Improved Fishing Sit	es-5	
545			

546		202	20 MAJOR NEEDS
547			
548	Equipment		
549			
550	Trucks: 201	1 3/4 ton 4wd	Replace
551			
552	Roads Maintenan	<u>ce</u>	47.7 miles
553	T 1 A		
554	Land Acquisition		
555	Land Enter		
556 557	Land Entry		
558	Chryove		Forest Boundary Establishment: 2 – 3 miles
559	<u>Surveys</u>		Potest Boundary Establishment. 2 – 3 innes
560	Recreation:		
561	Acci cation.		
562	Picnic Areas	15	
563	Campsite Areas	5	
564	Swimming Beache		
565	Shooting Range	1	
566		ed Snowmobile Trails	s – 437.6 miles
567	X-C Ski Tr	ails – 5.3 miles groor	ned
568		_	
569	Wildlife/Fish Mar	<u>nagement</u>	
570			
571	Habitat Trails – 33	.22 miles	
572	Improved Wildlife	Openings – 22	
573	Boat Landings – 1		
574	Improved Fishing	Sites – 5	

1	VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN, PURSUANT TO §28.11, WIS. STATS.
2	
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS
4	
5	CHAPTER 2000
6	
7	ANNUAL PLANNING
8	
9	
10	2000 OBJECTIVE & POLICY
11	
12	2100 ANNUAL WORK PLAN & BUDGET
13	

14	2000	OBJECTIVE & POLICY
15 16 17	OI	BJECTIVE
18	То	develop an annual work plan and budget that will satisfy the needs specified in
19	Ch	apter 1000 to the greatest extent feasible, consistent with program priorities
20	est	rablished in the Mission Statement.
21		
22	PC	DLICY
23	Th	e County Forest Program will sustain a level of operation that considers the
24	ne	eds of the forest and the public in accordance with the goals identified in
25	Ch	napter 100.
26		
27	2100	ANNUAL WORK PLAN & BUDGET
28		
29	Ea	ch year an Annual Work Plan & Budget shall be prepared by the forest
30	ad	ministrator with assistance from the Committee and the DNR liaison forester.
31	Th	is plan shall be based upon the detailed annual needs contained in Section 1100
32	of	the Plan. Annual work plans are approved by the County Board and forwarded
33	to	the DNR as required by Wisconsin Statutes §28.11(5)(b) and §28.11(5m)(b).
34	Fo	llowing County Board approval, a copy is provided to official copy-holders of
35	the	e Vilas County Forestry Plan for inclusion as an amendment in this chapter.
36		
37		
38		
39 40		
41		
42		
43 44		
45		
46		
47		
48 49		
r/		

50		2006 Work Plan
51		Vilas County Forest Administrators Grant
52		Forest Acres: 40,860.48
53		
54	TIM	BER MANAGEMENT
55		
56		Conduct spring 2006 timber sale from establishment schedule of 925 acres.
57		Continue annual goal of updating the Forest Reconnaissance of 2,000 acres per
58		year.
59		Prepare for 2007 timber sales scheduled harvest of 535 acres (does not include
60		Cedar).
61		Contract for hand planting 76 acres.
62		Contract for chemical release and chemical site preparation of approximately 136
63		acres.
64		Supervise County site preparation by bracke scarifier 180 acres for 2007 planting.
65		Contract for mechanical release of 60 acres.
66		Contract for pruning approximately 30 acres of White Pine pole stands.
67		Contract for bud capping 235 acres (second year).
68		Gain efficiency in use of County Forest GIS, RAVE, & GPS Unit.
69		Timber Sale Contract Administration of 20 contracts including the scaling and
70		billing of all wood products and documentation of all contract activity.
71		Supervise and assist in the surveys of plantation survival; approximately 600
72		acres.
73		Coordinate with DNR Liaison for assistance and specialist assistance; i.e., insect
74		and disease, timber sale establishment, etc.
75 75		Supervise the documentation, sales, and permitting for fuelwood, boughs, birch
76		tops, camping, maps, air photos, and Christmas trees.
77		Administrate the issuing and documenting of access permits to private lands over
78 70		County Forest Lands.
79		Determine the requirements and arrange for the twice a year grading and patch
80 81		gravel needs through the Vilas County Highway Department over the 47.45 mile
82		County Forest Road System. Apply approximately 2,500 cubic yards of gravel to County Forest Roads.
83		Begin development of new County Forest Road - >Rangeline Lake=,
84		approximately .7 miles.
85	П	Continue the scheduled maintenance of CFL Boundary established by Certified
86		Survey and contract for Certified Survey of boundary lines necessary for timber
87		sale establishment.
88		Administer the Certification of the Forest under the standards of SFI.
89		1 2011111111111111111111111111111111111
90	REC	ORDS
91		Maintain operations records for: Forestry, Recreation, Budget, Lands, Access,
92		Snowmobile Trail Program, & Fish & Wildlife Conservation Projects.
93		
94	FOR	ESTRY, RECREATION, & LAND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

95		
96		Create the agenda for monthly meetings.
97		Inform the Committee on Department activities, distribute information &
98		correspondence, and prepare resolutions.
99		Record and maintain minutes.
100		
101	REC.	REATION
102		
103		Supervise and assist in the improvement and maintenance of:
104		17 picnic areas with 4 beaches.
105		18 boat landings.
106		14 piers.
107		1 shooting range.
108		6 camping sites.
109		Cranberry Island Recreation Site.
110		Access road improvement & hunting sites at VCF Disabled Hunter Area.
111		Eagle Lake and Tamarack Flowage boat landings improvement projects.
112		Eagle Lake Park: Beach retaining wall replacement (by contract).
113		ATV trails: Apply for funding and contract for maintenance of ATV trails per
114		County Board Resolution 2004-101.
115		Coordinate & assist bicycle clubs and Townships for the creation of bike trails
116		throughout Vilas County.
117	CNIO	WIMORN E TRAN PROCESSA
118	SNO	WMOBILE TRAIL PROGRAM
119		Cynamics and assist the Chayymahile Trail Dragger Coordinator with
120		Supervise and assist the Snowmobile Trail Program Coordinator with:
121		Contracts for Funded Trail Maintenance - 445.7 miles.
122		Contract administration and inspection.
123		Records and disbursements.
124		Trail re-routes and rehabilitation projects: Walt's Fire Lane culvert; Mud Creek
125 126		Bridge & Arbor Vitae re-route & bridge.
127	WII	DLIFE CONSERVATION
128	** 1121	DELLE CONSERVATION
129		Supervise and plan the maintenance and improvements of:
130		1/3 of the Habitat/Hiking Trail System, approximately 30 miles of mowing with
131		discing and seeding as needed. Signs & parking lots of complete trail system.
132		37 Constructed Wildlife Openings will receive mowing with 4 of the openings to
133		receive discing of sludge and re-seeding
134		Continue partnership with City of Eagle River for the application of treated sludge
135	_	to 28 openings.
136		Gate and berm maintenance.
137		Contract the maintenance of 25 - 33% of the identified natural openings greater
138		than 1 acre.
139		Establish/enhance wild rice in Mickey's Mud Lake by planting 200 lbs. of wild

140		rice.
141		Contract for shearing of alder for woodcock/grouse habitat.
142		Coordinate effort to renovate road crossing culvert on Tamarack Road to improve
143		trout habitat.
144		
145	TAX I	DEED PARCELS
146		
147		Administrate the disposition of lands acquired by Vilas County through tax
148		delinquency.
149		Locate parcels and mark boundaries for public to be able to locate.
150		Contract for environmental assessments.
151		Contract for formal appraisals.
152		Prepare for public sale by sealed bids.
153		Maintain records and transfer of ownership.
154		•
155	LAND	
156		
157		Administrate access requests, access permits, resolve boundary disputes, and
158		encroachments.
159		Survey of Forest Boundary per budget/timber sales needs.
160		Continue with the maintenance of boundary lines established by certified survey.
161		The third round of line maintenance will be accomplished. Current need is to re-
162		establish portions of line that has been destroyed and locate/perpetuate corners
163		and BT=s.
164		Continue the process of acquiring BLM land at Pickerel Creek to be added to
165		Vilas County Forest.
166		Acquisition of 40-80 acres in Township of Conover to block County Forest
167		(pending land trade).
168		Acquisition of 40 acres from WDNR at Baker Lake.
169		
170	CONT	INUING EDUCATION/WISCONSIN COUNTY FORESTS ASSOCIATION
171		
172		Maintain involvement and support of WCFA.
173		Continue participation on the WCFA Legislative & Forest Certification
174		Committees.
175		Continue involvement with Trees for Tomorrow.
176		Attend seminars on current knowledge and application of forest science through
177		Society of American Foresters, WDNR, etc.
178		Attend safety and personnel workshops by Vilas County.
179		Continue membership in the Society of American Foresters and the Certified
180		Forester Program.
181		
182	STAF	F
183		
184		Supervise staff of:

185		# Assistant Forest Administrator.
186		# Administrative Secretary A.
187		# Forest Technician.
188		# Parks/Snowmobile Trail Program Technician.
189		Process the hiring of 2 Parks/Conservation Interns and 1 Forestry Intern and
190		oversee their itinerary.
191		Arrange with the Sheriff's Department for part-time deputy to enforce the Forest
192		and Parks Ordinances - 25 man days.
193		
194		PREPARE and SUMMARIZE DEPARTMENT BUDGET MONTHLY AND
195		THE 2007 BUDGET
196	_	
197		PREPARE THE DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT OF OPERATIONS
198		CONDUCT ANNUAL DI ANNUA MEETING WITH DAD LIACON
199		CONDUCT ANNUAL PLANNING MEETING WITH DNR LIASON
200 201		FORESTER, WILDLIFE BIOLOGIST, & SUB-TEAM LEADER
201		MAINTENANCE OF DITH DINGS FOUNDMENT & FACILITIES
202		MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, & FACILITIES # Prepare annual inventory.
203		# Cleaning and maintenance of Department Headquarters.
205		# Determine needs for maintenance of equipment, tools, etc.
206		# Initiate major needs to be budgeted with Forestry and Public Property
207		Committees.
208	Subm	itted by:
209		· ·
210		
211		
212		
213		Doyen, Chair
214	Vilas	Co. Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee
215		
216		
217 218		
219		
220		
221		
222		
223		
224		
225		
226		
227		
228		
229		
230		

231		
232		
233		
234		2007 Work Plan
235		Vilas County Forest Administrators Grant
236		Forest Acres: 40,845.48
237		,
238		
239	TIMB	ER MANAGEMENT
240		
241		Complete the 15 Year Forest Management Plan
242		Conduct spring 2007 timber sale from establishment schedule of 894 acres.
243		Continue the updating the Forest Reconnaissance, 5,000 acres per year for the
244		next 3 years.
245		Prepare for 2008 timber sales from the scheduled harvest of 784 acres. (Does not
246		include Cedar).
247		Contract for hand planting 153 acres.
248		Contract for chemical release and chemical site preparation of approximately 105
249		acres.
250		Supervise County site preparation by bracke scarifier 180 acres for 2008 planting.
251		Contract for mechanical release of 60 acres.
252		Contract for pruning approximately 15 acres of White Pine pole stands.
253		Contract for bud capping 75 acres.
254		Update the software of the County Forest Geographical Information System,
255		including a mini-server.
256		Oversee and participate in Timber Sale Contract Administration of 20 contracts
257		including the scaling and billing of all wood products and documentation of all
258		contract activity.
259		Supervise and assist in the surveys of plantation survival; approximately 600
260		acres.
261		Coordinate with DNR Liaison for assistance and specialist assistance; i.e., insect
262	_	and disease surveys, timber sale establishment, etc.
263		Supervise the documentation, sales, and permitting for fuelwood, boughs,
264	_	camping, maps, air photos, and Christmas trees.
265		Administrate the issuing and documenting of access permits to private lands over
266		County Forest Lands.
267		Determine the requirements and arrange for grading (2X/year) and patch gravel
268		needs through the Vilas County Highway Department (or by contract) for the 47.7
269		mile County Forest Road System. Coordinate with the County Highway Dept. for
270	_	the crushing of gravel.
271		Begin development of new County Forest Road - >Rangeline Lake=,
272		approximately .7 miles. Apply for assistance from the Wisc. National Guard.
273		Continue the scheduled maintenance of County Forest boundary established by
274		Certified Survey and contract for Certified Survey of boundary lines necessary for
275		timber sale establishment.

276		Administer the Certification of the Forest under the standards of SFI.
277	DEGG	NDD C
278	RECC	<u>DRDS</u>
279		
280		Maintain operations records for: Forestry, Recreation, Budget, Lands, Access,
281		Snowmobile Trail Program, ATV Trails Program, & Fish & Wildlife
282		Conservation Projects.
283 284	EODE	SCTDY DECDEATION & LAND COMMITTEE MEETINGS
285	FORE	STRY, RECREATION, & LAND COMMITTEE MEETINGS
286		Create the agenda for monthly meetings.
287		Inform the Committee on Department activities, distribute information &
288		correspondence, and prepare resolutions.
289	П	Record and maintain minutes.
290		Record and manitam minutes.
291	RECR	REATION
292	KLCK	ALTITION .
293		Supervise and assist in the improvement and maintenance of:
294		15 picnic areas with 3 beaches.
295		11 boat landings.
296		13 piers.
297		1 shooting range.
298		8 camping sites.
299		Cranberry Island Recreation Site.
300		Access road improvement & hunting sites at VCF Disabled Hunter Area.
301		Baker L. or Pickerel Creek boat landings improvement projects.
302		ATV trails: Apply for funding and contract for maintenance and development of
303		ATV trails per County Board Resolution 2004-101.
304		Coordinate & assist bicycle clubs and Townships for the creation of bike trails
305		throughout Vilas County.
306		unoughout vitus county.
307	SNOV	VMOBILE TRAIL PROGRAM
308	21,0,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
309		Supervise and assist the Snowmobile Trail Program Coordinator with:
310		# Contracts for Funded Trail Maintenance - 445.7 miles.
311		# Contract administration and inspection.
312		# Records and disbursements.
313		# Trail re-routes and rehabilitation projects: Otter Rapids Dam/Bridge
314		Pincherry Road Culvert.
315		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
316	WILD	DLIFE CONSERVATION
317		
318		Supervise and plan the maintenance and improvements of:
319		1/3 of the Habitat/Hiking Trail System, approximately 30 miles of mowing with
320		disking and seeding as needed. Signs & parking lots of complete trail system.

321		19 Constructed Wildlife Openings will receive mowing with 4 of the openings to
322	_	receive disking of sludge and re-seeding
323 324		Continue partnership with City of Eagle River for the application of treated sludge to 28 openings.
		•
325		Gate and berm maintenance.
326		Contract the maintenance of 25 - 33% of the identified natural openings greater
327		than 1 acre.
328		Establish/enhance wild rice in Mickey's Mud Lake or another suitable site as
329		identified by Wildlife Biologists, by planting 200 lbs. of wild rice.
330		Identify areas suitable for shearing of alder for woodcock/grouse habitat and
331		contract for the work to be accomplished.
332		Coordinate with WDNR Fisheries for the removal of the logging dam sill at the
333		Tamarack Creek Campground and Picnic Area to improve trout habitat on
334		Tamarack Creek.
335		
336	TAX]	DEED PARCELS
337		
338		Administrate the disposition of lands acquired by Vilas County through tax
339		delinquency.
340		# Locate parcels and mark for the public to be able to locate.
341		# Contract for environmental assessments.
342		# Contract for formal appraisals.
343		# Prepare for public sale by sealed bids.
344		# Maintain records and transfer of ownership.
345		•
346	LANI)
347		
348		Administrate access requests, access permits, resolve boundary disputes, and
349		encroachments.
350		Coordinate with WDNR and private landowners the resolution of the mismeander
351		of Pincherry L.
352		Survey of Forest Boundary per budget/timber sales needs.
353	П	Continue with the maintenance of boundary lines established by certified survey.
354		The third round of line maintenance will be accomplished. Current need is to re-
355		establish portions of line that has been destroyed and locate/perpetuate corners
356		and bearing trees.
357		Continue the process of acquiring BLM land originating from the mismeander of
358		Pickerel Lake and enter in the County Forest Law.
359		Acquisition of 40 acres in Township of Conover to block County Forest (pending
360		land trade).
361	П	Acquisition of 40 acres from WDNR at Baker Lake.
362		requisition of to detes from the entire dutof batter.
363	CONT	TINUING EDUCATION/WISCONSIN COUNTY FORESTS ASSOCIATION
364	20111	ALICATO AND CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO
365	П	Maintain involvement and support of WCFA.
		1. In the state of the support of the state.

366 367		Serve as Chair of County Foresters' Association representing WCFA in legislative initiatives, partner organizations, and serving on WCFA Committees as
368		needed.
369		Continue participation on the WCFA Legislative & Forest Certification
370		Committees.
371		Continue involvement with Trees for Tomorrow.
372		Attend seminars on current knowledge and application of forest science through
373		Society of American Foresters, WDNR, etc.
374		Attend safety and personnel workshops offered by Vilas County.
375		Continue membership in the Society of American Foresters and the Certified
376		Forester Program.
377		
378	<u>STAFI</u>	- -
379		
380		Supervise staff of:
381		# Assistant Forest Administrator.
382		# Administrative Secretary A.
383		# Forest Technician.
384		# Parks/Snowmobile Trail Program Technician.
385		Process the hiring of 2 Parks/Conservation Interns and 1 Forestry Intern and
386		oversee their itinerary.
387		Arrange with the Sheriff's Department for a deputy to enforce the Forest and
388		Parks Ordinances - 6 man days.
389		
390	PREPA	ARE THE DEPARTMENT MONTHLY BUDGET SUMMARY.
391		
392	PREPA	ARE THE 2008 BUDGET
393		
394	PREPA	ARE THE DEPARTMENT "ANNUAL REPORT OF OPERATIONS".
395		
396	COND	UCT ANNUAL PLANNING MEETING WITH DNR LIASON FORESTER,
397	WILD	LIFE BIOLOGIST, & SUB-TEAM LEADER
398		
399	MAIN'	TENANCE OF BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, & FACILITIES
400		# Prepare annual inventory.
401		# Cleaning and maintenance of Department Headquarters.
402		# Determine needs for maintenance of equipment, tools, etc.
403		# Initiate major needs to be budgeted with Forestry and Public Property
404		Committees.
405		
406		
407	Submit	tted by:
408		·
409		
410		

411
412 Steve Doyen, Chair
413 Vilas Co. Forestry, Recreation, & Land Committee

FORESTRY, RECREATION & LAND BUDGET SUMMARY

Parks: 100.55200	2006 Budget	2007 Budget
.135 Summer Help	8,240.00	8,490.00
.221 Telephone	400.00	400.00
.239 Refuse Removal	580.00	580.00
.242 Rec. Site Maintenance	8,500.00	8,500.00
.243 Boat Landings	3,000.00	3,000.00
.302 Equipment Acquisition & Maintenance	5,200.00	5,200.00
.330 Travel Expense	250.00	250.00
.810 Capital Equipment	-0-	-0-
.820 Capital Improvements	14,000.00	5,000.00
Forestry: 100.56103	2006 Budget	2007 Budget
.131 Summer Intern	3,399.00	3,510.00
.221 Telephone	1,700.00	1,600.00
.239 Refuse Removal	570.00	570.00
.296 Timber Stand Improvement	20,000.00	20,000.00
.297 Surveys	5,000.00	5,000.00
.302 Equipment Acquisition & Maintenance	9,400.00	9,400.00
.310 Supplies	3,700.00	3,700.00
.311 Postage	850.00	800.00
.312 Photocopier	550.00	550.00

.323 Publishing Fees	800.00	800.00
.330 Meetings & Seminars	1,000.00	1,000.00
. 799 County Forest Roads	8,000.00	8,000.00
.810 Capital Equipment	-0-	24,000.00
Conservation: 100.56104	2006 Budget	2007 Budget
.131 Summer Help	2,652.25	2,740.00
.137 Conservation Congress	1,200.00	1,200.00
.138 County Forest Patrol	2,600.00	1,500.00
.247 Game Trail Maintenance	3,000.00	2,000.00
.248 Panfishing Piers	1,500.00	1,500.00
.302 Equip Acquisition & Maintenance	2,500.00	2,500.00
.310 Supplies	500.00	500.00
.312 Photocopier	50.00	50.00
.588 Beaver Control	200.00	200.00
Snowmobile Program: 210.55441	2006 Budget	2007 Budget
.221 Telephone	150.00	200.00
.228 Trail Signs/Posts	11,000.00	11,000.00
.302 Equip Acquisition Maintenance	1,500.00	1,500.00
.310 Supplies	700.00	700.00
.311 Postage	50.00	75.00
.312 Photocopier	50.00	50.00
.405 Trail Maintenance	100,425.00	100,600.00
.406 Supplemental Maintenance	222,850.00	223,200.00
.810 Capital Equipment	-0-	-0-
.820 Snowmobile Trail Development	146,200.00	220.000.00
Non-Lapsing Accounts	1st of Year 2006	1st of Year 2007
State Forest Aid 220.56102	39,034.87	39,414.08

Fish & Game 100.56105	5,917.09	5,917.09
Co. Road State Aid 100.56106	3,315.64	5,593.87
Wildlife Habitat 100.56113	4,929.46	4,729.55
Outside Revenue 100.56130	8,402.91	8,364.05
Segregated Land 250.51560	190,381.81	187,638.25

1			VILAS COUNTY FORESTRY PLAN	
2			TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3			CHAPTER 3000	
4			ACCOMPLISHMENTS	
5				
6	3000	OBJE	ECTIVE & POLICY	3000-2
7	3100	ANNU	UAL ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORTS	3000-2
8	3200	PAST	T ACCOMPLISHMENTS	3000-3
9		3210	TIMBER SALES	3000-3
10		3220	REFORESTATION	3000-3
11		3230	TIMBER STAND IMPROVEMENT	3000-6
12		3240	RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENTS	3000-7
13		3250	WILDLIFE PROJECTS	3000-11
14	3300	MON	ITORING	3000-13
15		3310	FOREST TYPES	3000-13
16		3320	HARVESTING.	3000-15
17		3330	FLORA/FAUNA	3000-16
18		3340	RECREATIONAL USE	3000-16
19		3350	HIGH CONSERVATION VALUE FOREST AREAS	3000-17
20		3360	ROADS AND ACCESS	3000-17
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				

33	3000	OBJECTIV	E AND POLICY					
34		OBJECTIVI	E					
35		To provide a	a quantifiable means of evaluating progress on both short and long					
36		term goals o	on the Vilas County Forest.					
37								
38		POLICY						
39		Annual acco	emplishments will be recorded as a historical record, to assist in future					
40		planning, an	d to provide documentation for both the County, and the County					
41		Forest system	m. This information is invaluable in addressing public, County					
42		Board, and o	other legislative inquiries on the operation of the Forest as well as					
43		assessing pro	ogress on goals.					
44								
45	3100	ANNUAL A	ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORTS					
46		A copy of an	n annual accomplishment report shall be prepared and provided to					
47		members of	the County Board and to official copyholders of this Plan for					
48		inclusion int	inclusion into this chapter.					
49								
50		This report s	shall include, at a minimum, the following:					
51		1.	Timber sale accomplishments including gross and net sale receipts					
52			and harvest goals achieved.					
53		2.	Timber stand improvements accomplishments.					
54		3.	Recreation development and maintenance accomplishments					
55			including recreation revenues and expenses.					
56		4.	Wildlife management accomplishments including revenues and					
57			expenses.					
58		5.	Fisheries management accomplishments including revenues and					
59			expenses.					
60		6.	Other accomplishments identified as "needs" in Chapter 1000.					
61								
62								
63								
64								

3200 PAST ACCOMPLISHMENTS

This summary of the Forest activities should provide a running history of accomplishments by activity. It will provide a quick and accessible reference for accomplishments on the County Forest.

Examples of activities to track include timber sales, reforestation, timber stand improvement, recreational developments and wildlife habitat accomplishments.

3210 TIMBER SALES

Year	# of Sales	Sawtimber MBF	Pulpwood Cords	Acres Cut	Total Cord Equivalents	Sales Value
2005	15	346	9,646	464	10,482	\$319,369.94
2004	10	327	5,500	376	6,287	\$278,389.62
2003	19	512	8,597	626	9,831	\$463,002.63
2002	8	81	3,658	349	3,847	\$ 98,357.94
2001	11	422	10,628	743	11,629	\$410,151.18
2000	13	500	13,145	591	14,352	\$348,471.55
1999	15	288	13,830	787	14,442	\$581,652.09
1998	13	84	7,630	729	7,829	\$163,637.47
1997	33	106	44,687	1,907	44,932	\$1,550,060.87
1996	10	35	7,959	281	8,040	\$238,848.02
1995	15	137	13,412	724	13,733	\$257,896.67
1994	25	369	23,622	1,235	24,511	\$446,845.14
1993	21	418	19,700	1,091	20,706	\$335,136.09
1992	19	634	17,305	869	18,848	\$217,930.44
1991	23	472	12,474	717	13,626	\$170,442.47
1990	26	530	14,429	829	14,647	\$163,974.58
1989	22	488	12,653	696	13,844	\$160,704.16
1988	21	701	14,370	962	16,077	\$190,825.08
1987	19	890	21,637	973	23,711	\$236,717.22
1986	14	510	13,160	758	14,404	\$137,676.03
1985	21	589	15,349	941	16,713	\$171,508.72
1984	20	708	20,622	1,344	22,350	\$203,878.00
1983	22	548	25,265	1,412	26,602	\$267,139.00
1982	20	794	27,759	1,533	29,693	\$290,372.00
1981	19	502	10,789	955	12,014	\$104,306.13
1980	28	411	23,664	1,722	24,665	\$159,730.63

3220 REFORESTATION

The Vilas County Forest was established in 1933 with the entry of lands under the County Forest Law. In the early years the establishment of forest stands by planting and direct seeding was done on lands understocked or devoid of trees due to severe wildfires and failed farms. Beginning in the 1970's to the present day, planting and seeding have taken place to insure the regeneration of fully stocked

stands after harvest and to convert harvested stands of White Birch, Red Maple, and Scrub Oak to more productive Pine, Spruce, and Tamarack.

Since the inception of the County Forest in 1933, 8,666 acres of forest stands have been established with the cooperation of the Wisconsin State Nurseries supplying seeds and seedlings. Seedlings have been planted on 8,409 acres and 257 acres have been direct seeded.

The following tables are an overview of the 73 year planting and seeding effort, illustrating the endeavor to create more natural appearing stands of mixed species in more recent years. The species symbols in the table are as follows: Pj = Jack Pine; Pr = Red Pine; Pw = White Pine; Sb = Black Spruce; Sw = White Spruce; T = Tamarack; H = Hemlock; Bw = White Birch; Or = Red Oak.

<u>Reforestation</u> – Planting

Year	Acres	Trees Planted (in thousands)	Total
		, ,	Trees
			Planted (in
			thousands)
2006	78	Pj 51; Pr 3; Pw 3; Sw 2; T 2	61
2005	208	Pj 111; Pr 37; Pw 17; Sb 1; Sw 9; T 9; Bw 2	186
2004	304	Pj 221; Pr 4; Sw 4; T 2	231
2003	265	Pj 182	182
2002	237	Pj 146;Pr 5; Pw 24; Sb 2; Sw 25; T 8; Or 5	215
2001	221	Pj 125; Pr 4; Pw 4; Sw 4; T 4; H 4	145
2000	214	Pj 118; Sw 2; T 4	124
1999	145	Pj 3; Pr 23; Pw 31; Sb 8; Sw 62	127
1998	212	Pj 4; Pw 97; Sb 20; Sw 70; T 43; H 1; Bw 5	240
1997	307	Pj 72; Pr 23; Pw 47; Sb 47; Sw 55; T 10; Bw 1	255
1996	182	Pj 11; Pr 34; Pw 52; Sw 20; T 7; H3	127
1995	230	Pj 97; Pr 38; Pw 38; Sw 12; T10	195

1994	173	Pj 96; Pr 41; Pw 1; Sw 13	151
1993	152	Pj 20; Pr 95; Pw 10; Sw 16	141
1992	265	Pj 106; Pr 113; Sw 14	233
1991	145	Pj 36; Pr 91	127
1990	242	Pj 111; Pr 80	191
1989	179	Pj 110; Pr 34	144
1988	160	Pj 30; Pr 103; Or 12	145
1987	152	Pj 9; Pr 135	144
1986	224	Pj 168; A 4; Or 3	175
1985	232	Pj 219; A 9; Or 6	234
1984	304	Pj 34; Pr 231	265
1983	148	Pr 126	126
1982	143	Pr 113	113
1981	116	Pr 77; Sw 10	87
1980	66	Pj 13; Pr 46	59
Totals	5,304		4,423

1933 – 1979 3,105 acres were planted.

99

100

Year	Acres	Species
2005	5	Bw
2004	27	Pr; Pw; Sw; T
1986	81	Pj
1985	51	Pj
1984	9	Pj
1982	7	Pj
Totals	180	

<u>Reforestation</u> – Direct Seeding

101102

1933 – 1979 77 acres were seeded.

3230 TIMBER STAND IMPROVEMENT

Year	Release & Pre-Commercial Thinning (Acres)	Pruning (Acres)	Deer Damage Control (A	Acres)
	Mechanical Chemical		Budcap	Repellant
2005	111		239	7
2004	67	132	214	
2003				
2002	29	35		
2001	220 33	158		
2000	513 187			
1999	149 195			
1998	155			
1997	158 89			
1996	90	6		
1995	62			
1994	45 86			
1993	34 213			
1992	45 114	6		
1991	101 144	19		
1990	43			
1989	56 327	7		
1988	137	29		
1987	19	19		
1986	56	42		
1985	58 58	41		
1984	21 200	45		
1983	67 145	34		
1982	125 106	46		
1981	682	131		
1980	1,238	36		

Note:

- All figures are in acres.
- Since 1982 the release of Aspen sprouts from overtopping vegetation has been made a part of the timber sale contracts.
 - Prior to 1980:
 - Release & Pre-Commercial Thinning totaled 413 acres.
- o Pruning totaled 95 acres.
- o Insect Protection totaled 6,087 acres.

113114

109

110

3240 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENTS

Year	Site Name/Type	Maintain	Develop	Improve
2005	All sites	X		
	Shooting Range	X	ADA shooting tables 50', 100' Topsoil, seeding: rifle & pistol ranges, clay bird range table	X
	ATV trail		Land O'Lakes Trail (.4 mile; not County-owned lands)	
	Lake of the Hills, Eagle Lake, Boot Lake Boat Landings	X		X
2004	All sites	X		
	Shooting Range	X	Relocate trap shooting area constructing 3 berms & 1 backstop, improve backstops at 25, 50, & 100 yd. Ranges, relocate pistol range, install 2 new shooting benches	
	ATV trails		County Board Resolution passed (2004-25) prohibiting ATV trails on County Lands. Department authorized to sponsor ATV trails on non-County owned lands.	
2003	All sites	X		
	Haymeadow Creek Snowmobile bridge		Replacement	
	Manitowish River – Boulder Junction		New bridge structure	

	Snowmobile bridge			
2002	All sites	X		
	River Road canoe landing, McLeod Lake, Dr. Oldfield Memorial Park, Snipe Lake, Lake of the Hills Boat Landings	X	Boat launch pads	X
	Lost Creek (St. Germain) & unnamed creek (Conover) Snowmobile Bridge		New bridges	
2001	All sites	X		
	Buckatabon Lake Boat Landing	X	Resurface landing & make parking & picnic areas ADA, replace privy, replace boat ramps	X
	Dr. Oldfield Memorial Park	X	Resurface parking lot, make picnic area & new privy ADA.	X
	Tamarack Creek & Chewelah Creek Snowmobile Bridges		New bridges	
2000	All sites	X		
	Lac Vieux Desert Park	X	Replace and make ADA pedestrian bridge	
	Boot Creek, Plum Creek, Eagle River Snowmobile Bridges		Replace bridges	
	Mud Minnow fishing pier		Renovation	X
1999	All sites	X		
	Papoose Creek Snowmobile Trail Culvert		New	
1998	All sites	X		
	Dr. Oldfield Memorial Park	X	Tree removal, memorial stonework repair, lawn improvement, install guard rail	X
	Shooting Range	X		X
	Mill Creek & Wisconsin River & Spider Lake Snowmobile Bridges; Snowmobile Trail Culverts at Illa Creek &		New bridges	

	Unnamed Stream			
1997	(Presque Isle) Culverts All sites	X		
	Wood Duck Lake fishing		Replaced pier	X
	pier Lac Vieux Desert Park	X	ADA crushed granite walkway	X
	Deep Lake/Buckatabon Shelter off-road bike trail		Used existing forest roads & trails	
1996	All sites	X		
	South Branch Presque Isle River & Wisconsin River Snowmobile Bridges		New bridges	
	Cook's :Lake fishing pier		Replacement/ADA	
	Tamarack Springs Campground	X	Install self-pay registration station; steps & improved canoe landing	X
	Langley Lake Ski Trail	X	New signs installed	X
	Shooting Range	X	ADA pathway installed; berms improved	X
	Eagle Lake Park	X	Hazard trees & stumps removed; topsoil & grass seed.	X
1995	All sites	X		
	Wisconsin River (Rummels Rd.) & Stella Creek Snowmobile Bridges		New	
	Mishonagon Creek & Sugarbush Creek Snowmobile Bridges		Re-deck	X
1994	All sites	X		
	Crystal Creek Snowmobile Bridge		New	
	4 fishing piers		Renovations	X
	Cross-Country Ski System		Groomer fabricated	
	Phase I Eagle River Railroad Snowmobile Bridge		Phase I completed	X
1993	All sites	X		
	Trout River Snowmobile Bridge		Replacement	

	Tamarack Springs Campground	X	Brushing	X
1992	All sites	X		
	Lost Creek & Manitowish River Snowmobile Bridges		New	
1991	All sites	X		
1990	All sites	X		
1989	All sites	X		
1988	All sites	X		
	Verna Creek & Buckatabon Creek Snowmobile Bridges		New	
1987	All sites	X		
	Lac Vieux Park	X	Wood chip walkway installed	X
	Hunter Lake Park	X	Beach retaining wall	X
1986	All sites	X		
	Snipe Lake & Hunter Lake Parks	X	Shelters constructed	X
1985	All sites	X		
	Hunter/Hiking Trails	X	10.85 new miles constructed	
	Conover Self-Guided Auto Tour		New	
	Panfishing Piers	X	New construction	
	Buckatabon Creek Snowmobile Bridge		New	
	Tamarack Springs Campground/Picnic Area	X	Connecting Foot Bridge	X
	Pioneer Creek Canoe Landing		New	
	Cranberry Island Day Use Area	X	Renovation	
	McLeod Lake, Deep Lake, & Snyder Lake Parks	X	Reconditioned	X
1984	All sites	X		
	Hunter/Hiking Trails	X	Construct 9.95 new miles	
	Hunter Lake & Snipe Lake Day Use Parks		New	

	Torch Lake Park	X	Renovation & expansion	X
	Tamarack Springs			
	Wood Duck & Ewald		New, with walkways	
	Lake fishing piers			
	Shooting Range	X	Renovation	
1983	All sites	X		
	Hunter/Hiking Trails	X	Construct 14.2 new miles	
1982	All sites	X		
	Hunter/Hiking Trails	X	Develop 14.1 new miles	
	Fishing Piers	X	Construct 2 new piers	
	Torch Lake Park	X		X
1981	All Sites	X		X
	Multiple-Use Trail		New – 5.5 miles	
	Fishing Piers	X	Construct 2 new piers	
	Wisconsin River Canoe Campsites		4 sites	
1980	All sites	X		
	Multiple-Use Trail		Construct 4.5 miles	
	Fishing Piers		Construct 10 new piers/3	
			walkways	
	W. Buckatabon Creek &		New	
	Military Creek			
	Snowmobile Trail			
	Culverts			

117 3250 WILDLIFE PROJECTS

2005	Wildlife Openings	X	Apply treated sludge, disk, seed annually since 1993	X
2004	Wildlife Openings	X		X
2003	Wildlife Openings	X		X
	Habitat Trails		Purchase brush mower & 6 gates for trails & openings.	
	Wild Rice		Planted 200 lbs – Muskrat Cr.	
2002	Wildlife Openings	X		X
2001	Wildlife Openings	X		X

2000	Wildlife Openings	X		X
1999	Wildlife Openings	X		X
1998	Wildlife Openings	X		X
1997	Citizen deer-feeding program		Assistance	
1996	Wildlife Openings	X	1,000 food/cover shrubs planted.	X
	Helicopter Landing		Expand, level, seed	X
	Citizen deer-feeding program		Assistance	
1995	Wildlife Openings	X		
1994	Wildlife Openings	X	Begin program of applying treated sludge, disking, seeding annually	
1993	Wildlife Openings	X		
1992	Wildlife Openings	X		
1991	Wildlife Openings	X		
1990	Wildlife Openings	X		
1989	Wildlife Openings	X		
1988	Wildlife Openings	X		
1987	Wildlife Openings	X		
1986	Wildlife Openings	X		
1985	Wildlife Openings	X		
1984	Wildlife Openings	X		
1983	Wildlife Openings	X		
1982	Wildlife Openings	X		
	Wild Rice planted			
1981	Wildlife Openings		10 Openings constructed	
1980	Wildlife Openings		23 Openings constructed	

MONITORING

3310 FOREST TYPES

The following table illustrates the composition of timber types and non-forest acreages on the Vilas County Forest at the time of the original reconnaissance in 1977, at the beginning of the 1995 Plan Period, the 2006 Present Composition, and the Projected Future Composition.

Forested Land				
Total Commercial	32541	34333	34272	34272
Red Maple	-	-	52	15
Hemlock-Hardwoods	10	-	7	7
Swamp Hardwoods	-	6	8	8
Cedar	35	40	60	60
Fir – Spruce	701	160	251	377
Swamp Conifer	330	183	173	173
Tamarack	241	374	436	436
White Birch	2314	997	153	99
Northern Hardwoods	1625	1634	2235	2495
Oak	1202	2026	2220	1812
Black Spruce	3475	2641	2785	2735
White Pine	-	878	1508	1925
Red Pine	3213	3960	3965	3762
Jack Pine	5847	6126	5485	5499
Aspen	13548	15308	14934	14869
	Acres	Acres	Acres	Projected Acres
Forest Cover Type	1977	1995	2006	2015

Alder	1372	1421	1454	1454
Black Spruce	-	1053	1115	1115
Tamarack	-	284	312	312
Low Shrubs	452	310	302	302
Lowland Brush	-	227	187	187
Herbaceous Vegetation	116	125	164	164
Upland Brush	48	110	59	59
Upland Grass	-	12	-	-
Muskeg	-		1089	1089
Marsh	1652	-	13	13
Emergent Vegetation	-	-	67	67
Minor Lake	-	-	447	447
Minor Stream	-	-	228	228
Picnic Area	-	-	34	34
Right of Way			735	735
Snowmobile Trail			1	1
Industrial Area			7	7
Total Non- Commercial Forest	5026	3665	6214	6214
TOTAL COUNTY FOREST PROPERTY	37567	37998	40486	40486

During the current Plan Period, through 2020, no significant changes in the acreage of the major timber types are anticipated. However, a few of the changes are worthy of comment.

Red Oak is expected to decrease by about 400 acres. This decrease is due primarily to natural succession to Northern Hardwoods on the better sites and secondarily to White Pine by both natural succession and planting.

White Birch acreage decreased significantly during the period from 1995 through 2000 and is projected to decrease by 65% in the next 10-15 years. The White Birch

142 Timber Type on the Vilas County Forest became established in the early 1900's after the logging of the northern forests and the ensuing fires. Thus, the White Birch 143 became mature and began to decline in the 1980's. The decline was exacerbated by 144 the drought of the mid 1980's and an outbreak of the Birch Leaf miner followed by 145 the Bronze Birch borer. As the White Birch was harvested most of the timber type 146 was converted either naturally to Aspen and Oak-Red Maple or was planted to Red 147 Pine, Jack Pine, or a mixture of Red Pine, White Pine, and White Spruce. 148 149 Regeneration of White Birch was (and is still) hindered severely by deer. Also, stumpage prices for White Birch in the 1980's and 1990's did not warrant the expense 150 of site preparation, planting, and fencing. 151 152 153 The remaining acres of White Birch will succeed to Fir-Spruce and/or Northern Hardwoods. With the WDNR Nurseries producing White Birch seedlings, 154 155 consideration will be given to mix White Birch, in a small amount, in conifer 156 plantings. 157 Updating of the Forest Reconnaissance will help identify more accurately the 158 159 changing composition of the Forest and will result in some acreage changes over the 160 years. 161 HARVESTING 162 163 The table found in Chapter 1000 Section 1110 provides the annual harvest by timber 164 type through the year 2016. The location by treatment type (e.g. thinning, 165 regeneration, etc.) is provided in Chapter 900 page 900-78 on the map titled 'Vilas 166 167 County Forest – 15 Year Plan – Harvest Treatments. It is important to note the scheduled acres for harvest may not necessarily result in a timber sale of a particular 168 169 stand. If a scheduled stand is not ready for harvest or thinning it would be rescheduled. Also, salvage due to insects, disease, or weather may result in substituting 170 and re-adjusting harvest acreage. 171

3330 FLORA/FAUNA 174 Insect and disease problem arising during the previous planning period included 175 forest tent caterpillar, two-lined chestnut borer, and spotty cases of sawfly damage. 176 Mortality has occurred in both Aspen and Oak due to the forest tent caterpillar and 177 the two-lined chestnut borer. Salvage sales have been established where feasible. 178 179 Occurrences of non-native invasive plant species have not been observed in 180 significant numbers on the Forest. Staff will continue to monitor the situation of 181 invasive species and make efforts to reduce their impacts should they be found. Since 182 the re-introduction of the Timber Wolf in northern Wisconsin, the population has 183 grown to approximately 400 animals. At least 2 packs have territories that lie 184 partially on the Vilas County Forest. 185 186 High deer populations over the past several decades have caused difficulty in 187 188 regenerating some forest tree species, namely Northern Hardwoods, White Birch, Hemlock, Pine, and Cedar. Since the 1960's when deer populations were estimated 189 190 to be 400,000 animals statewide, the population has continued to increase. In 2004 the statewide deer population estimate was approximately 1.3 million animals. 191 192 Despite these high deer populations, efforts to regenerate these tree species will continue. 193 194 3340 RECREATIONAL USE 195 196 The demand for recreational use of the forest has grown significantly over the past ten 197 years. Growth in sports such as mountain biking, snowmobiling, snowshoeing, and cross-country skiing has resulted in the development of additional trail systems and 198 mileage. Continued growth of these and other sports will result in the addition of 199 more miles of trails and more facilities to accommodate the growth. 200 201 Other recreational uses of the forest including hunting, hiking, and fishing have 202 203 remained fairly consistent over the past ten years. Growth in these types of uses of

173

204

the County Forest may occur as large parcels of industrial forest are sold off. If this

land is taken out of the Managed Forest Law, or switched to 'closed MFL', public use may be shifted from these lands to the County Forest. 3350 HIGH CONSERVATION VALUE FOREST AREAS Any new High Conservation Value Forest Areas will be added to the Plan as they are identified. **ROADS AND ACCESS** One new County Forest Road was added in the past ten years. One new County Forest Road will be added during this Plan period, access to Rangeline Lake. Access to the County Forest is addressed in detail in Chapter 700.